

1255 Imperial Av San Diego, ČA 9 619.231.1466 F/ AX 619.234.3407

Agenda

#### MEETING OF THE METROPOLITAN TRANSIT SYSTEM **EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE**

September 5, 2013 **Executive Conference Room** 9:00 a.m.

|      |   |  | Action             |
|------|---|--|--------------------|
| Α.   | ROLL CALL   | e.   | Recommended        |
| В.   | APPROVAL OF MINUTES - August  | 8, 2013  | Approve            |
| C.   | COMMITTEE DISCUSSION ITEMS  |  |                    |
|      | 1. <u>Trolley Renewal Project Updat</u><br>Action would receive a report f                                    |  | Receive            |
|      | Action would forward a recomr<br>transfer of San Diego Vintage<br>2 surplus Siemens U-2 light ra              | Assets and PCC/U-2 LRV Exchange (Wayne Terry)<br>mendation to the Board of Directors to approve: (1) the<br>Trolley, Inc. (SDVTI) assets to MTS; (2) the exchange of<br>il vehicles for 1 PCC car from United Transportation<br>urces (RAS) (former New Jersey Transit [NJT] #10); and<br>e PCC car. | Approve            |
|      | 3. <u>Mobile Ticketing Pilot Program</u><br>Action would receive a report of<br>ticketing for special events. | (Rob Schupp)<br>on the launch of a pilot program to provide mobile   | Receive            |
| D.   | REVIEW OF DRAFT SEPTEMBER 1   | 2, 2013, BOARD AGENDA  |                    |
| Е, . |   | Committee Agenda and discussion regarding any items<br>Corporation, or San Diego Trolley, Inc. Relevant  | Possible<br>Action |
| F.   | COMMITTEE MEMBER COMMUNIC   | ATIONS AND OTHER BUSINESS  |                    |
| G.   | PUBLIC COMMENTS   |  |                    |
| H.   | NEXT MEETING DATE: October 3, 2   | 2013   |                    |
| Ι.   | ADJOURNMENT   |  |                    |

# Please SILENCE electronics during the meeting

1255 Imperial Avenue, Suite 1000, San Diego, CA 92101-7490 • (619) 231-1466 • www.sdmts.com

Metropolitan Transit System (MTS) is a California public agency comprised of San Diego Transit Corp., San Diego Trolley, Inc., San Diego and Arizona Eastern Railway Company (nonprofit public benefit corporations), and San Diego Vintage Troiley, Inc., a 501(c)(3) nonprofit corporation, in cooperation with Chula Vista Transit. MTS is the taxicab administrator for seven cities. MTS member agencies include the cities of Chula Vista, Coronado, El Cajon, Imperial Beach, La Mesa, Lemon Grove, National City, Poway, San Diego, Santee, and the County of San Diego.

#### MEETING OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE FOR THE METROPOLITAN TRANSIT SYSTEM (MTS) 1255 Imperial Avenue, Suite 1000 San Diego, CA 92101

#### August 8, 2013

#### MINUTES

#### A. ROLL CALL

Chairman Mathis called the Executive Committee meeting to order at 9:03 a.m. A roll call sheet listing Executive Committee member attendance is attached.

#### B. APPROVAL OF MINUTES

Mr. Cunningham moved for approval of the minutes of the June 13, 2013, MTS Executive Committee meeting. Mr. Ovrom seconded the motion, and the vote was 4 to 0 in favor with Mr. Roberts absent.

#### C. COMMITTEE DISCUSSION ITEMS

#### 1. Trolley Renewal Update

Bruce Schmith of SANDAG discussed the status of the Blue and Orange Line Improvement Corridor, Blue Line crossover and signaling, Orange Line stations and Downtown stations. Wayne Terry, Chief Operating Officer of Rail discussed the project status of the Santa Fe Transit Center – America Plaza including the budget and funding. He discussed evening service and passenger transfers affected by the construction and advised the project would be completed by the end of the year. Mr. Mathis asked if there was still a parking structure underneath America Plaza and Mr. Terry advised that there is a parking structure underneath America Plaza.

Ms. Cooney, Chief of Staff advised that America Plaza has become a transit facility in its own right as many more transfers are happening at these locations. MTS is being impacted by the Port project on Broadway causing buses to be re-routed. Complaints have been received from adjacent property owners because the buses are coming through more frequently in their area. MTS has tried to accommodate these property owners by not allowing the buses to layover in particular locations. Ms. Cooney provided the routes that are affected due to the detour caused by the Port project. Mr. Mathis asked if there is a timetable for the Port construction project. Mr. Gloria advised the project was not following the timeline and was behind.

Mr. Schmith discussed the Blue Line station upcoming construction milestones and advised the stations would likely be completed in the fall of 2014, with other remaining construction punch list items still requiring completion. He discussed the 8<sup>th</sup> Street Transit Center project and provided a timeline with construction slated to begin in October. Mr. Jablonski advised the Navy was in the appraisal process with

Executive Committee Meeting August 8, 2013 Page 2 of 5

regard to the 8<sup>th</sup> Street Transit Center. Mr. Schmith discussed the new rail train, future Blue Line projects, the traction power substation installation and traction power substation and site acquisition.

Mr. Cunningham asked if MTS was able to resolve the issues with the Woodman property and asked if MTS had to obtain an Order of Possession and whether or not the owners accepted MTS's settlement offer. Ms. Landers advised they did not accept the offer. Mr. Jablonski stated they wanted a significantly higher amount. Ms. Landers stated one of the owners insisted the property value is \$2 million. The owners hired an attorney and the attorney has since withdrawn as counsel. MTS was in hopes that after the owners retained counsel there would be additional settlement discussions. Ms. Landers was not certain if the owners would retain new counsel or they would represent themselves.

Mr. Terry provided the light rail procurement status and advised the 6<sup>th</sup> car arrived the prior evening and there have been no issues with the procurement.

Mr. Gloria asked why the 25<sup>th</sup> and Commercial project was delayed to October 2013. Ms. Landers answered the schedule is set by City staff and MTS was working with the City as to what type of form of agreement they wanted in place. Mr. Schmith said MTS was not able to get on the City agenda in July and has to go through the Housing Committee in September and then will go in front of the City Council in October. Mr. Gloria asked if that would affect the timeline of the project. Mr. Schmith advised he was not concerned with the timeline.

Mr. Jablonski stated the three substations at Woodman, 25<sup>th</sup> and Commercial and the Mt. Hope area would provide redundancy, power overlays and would allow for additional service and trains. If one of MTS's current substations went down there is currently not enough redundancy which would result in stopped cars. MTS is carefully monitoring the substations, activity and load very carefully at present time. These three proposed substations will prevent loss of service and will allow trains to continue to operate should one of the other substations go down. Mr. Mathis asked if there were operation limitations. Mr. Jablonski said there were none at this time. Mr. Terry advised there were procedures in place if there were to be a problem with one of the current substations where service would be modified and hopefully still continue.

Mr. Gloria asked what the status was with regard to the East Village station art project. Ms. Cooney said there was a dispute between the artist and the East Village Association as the association wanted to start with one figure and the artist wants to do all of the figures as proposed or none at all. It is a disagreement solely between the artist and the East Village Association. Mr. Jablonski stated MTS is in regular contact with the association regarding status of the project. Ms. Cooney advised the association is fundraising to try to accommodate the artist. MTS has advised that when they are ready to move forward MTS is also prepared to proceed.

Mr. Gloria asked if any of the projects would be affected by the delay of MTS's capital grants. Mr. Jablonski said he does not believe so although MTS had a meeting the prior day with SANDAG and they have grants that are going up for

approval now that reference MTS projects and there is a possibility when they get referred out the unions might object. So far what MTS has seen is that only those grantees that have labor agreements with the ATU, the UTU and the Machinists Workers in Bay Area have been held up. Generally if you have a labor contract with one of these groups and the issue gets held up MPO grants have not been held up. He will provide the Board with an update at a later date.

#### Action Taken

Mr. Cunningham moved to receive a report for information. Mr. Gloria seconded the motion, and the vote was 5 to 0 in favor.

## 3. <u>California Public Employees' Pension Reform Act of 2013 (PEPRA) (TAKEN OUT OF ORDER)</u>

Mr. Jablonski informed the Board MTS's federal grants were certified and provided specific amounts for portions of MTS's grants of federal money. He discussed a grant amendment and resubmission which was approved and MTS negotiated stipulations with the ATU. Mr. Mathis inquired about a bus grant. Mr. Jablonski responded they will not refer this particular grant out.

Mr. Jablonski discussed JARC funds and how MTS's federal grant money would be allocated and to which projects it would be allocated to. Some minor amounts of money MTS will not receive will negatively impact MTS, but the larger amounts MTS still has time to obtain.

#### Action Taken

Mr. Gloria moved to receive a report for information. Mr. Ovrom seconded the motion, and the vote was 5 to 0 in favor.

#### D. REVIEW OF DRAFT August 15, 2013, BOARD AGENDA (TAKEN OUT OF ORDER)

Mr. Jablonski advised the Consent items could wait for approval in September and requested that the Executive Committee to cancel the August 15, 2013 meeting for lack of discussion items. Staff was directed to defer the meeting until September.

#### Recommended Consent Items

#### San Diego and Arizona Eastern Railway Company (SD&AE) Quarterly Reports and Ratification of Actions Taken by the SD&AE Board of Directors at its Meeting on July 16, 2013

Action would: (1) receive the San Diego and Imperial Valley Railroad (SD&IV), Pacific Southwest Railway Museum Association (Museum), and Pacific Imperial Railroad, Inc. (PIR) quarterly reports for information; (2) ratify actions taken by the SD&AE Board at its quarterly meeting on July 16, 2013; and (3) ratify and appoint Erin Dunn as Treasurer replacing Linda Musengo who is retiring. Executive Committee Meeting August 8, 2013 Page 4 of 5

#### 7. Investment Report - May 2013

Action would receive a report for information.

#### 8. <u>Upgrade of Existing Server Room Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning System</u> <u>at the Imperial Avenue Division</u>

Action would authorize the Chief Executive Officer (CEO) to execute Work Order No. MTSJOC1431-10 (in substantially the same format as Attachment A) with ABC Construction, Inc. under MTS Doc No. PWL135.0-12, for the installation of a new Server Room Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning System at the Imperial Avenue Bus Division.

#### 9. Approve Work Order for IAD/KMD Revenue Camera System Replacement

Action would authorize the Chief Executive Officer (CEO) to execute Work Order No. MTSJOC1431-09 (in substantially the same format as Attachment A) with ABC Construction, Inc., under MTS Doc No. PWL135.0-12, for the installation of a new revenue processing surveillance system, and construction of secure data rooms at the Imperial Avenue and Kearny Mesa bus fuel and service buildings.

#### 10. Updated Salary Ranges - MTS, SDTI and SDTC

Action would approve and adopt the MTS Salary Ranges, effective July 1, 2013 to comply with CalPERS regulations.

#### The Executive Committee convened to Closed Session at 9:29 a.m.

 <u>CLOSED SESSION - CONFERENCE WITH LEGAL COUNSEL ANTICIPATED</u> <u>LITIGATION</u> Pursuant to California Government Code Section 54956.9(b) (One Potential Case)

#### The Executive Committee reconvened to Open Session at 10:03 a.m.

Oral Report of Final Actions Taken in Closed Session

Karen Landers, General Counsel, reported the following:

The Executive Committee received a report and gave directions to legal counsel.

#### E. <u>REVIEW OF SANDAG TRANSPORTATION COMMITTEE AGENDA</u>

Review of SANDAG Transportation Committee Agenda and discussion regarding any items pertaining to MTS, San Diego Transit Corporation, or San Diego Trolley, Inc. Relevant excerpts will be provided during the meeting. Executive Committee Meeting August 8, 2013 Page 5 of 5

#### F. COMMITTEE MEMBER COMMUNICATIONS AND OTHER BUSINESS

There were no Committee member communications.

G. PUBLIC COMMENTS

There were no Public comments.

#### H. NEXT MEETING DATE

The next Executive Committee meeting is scheduled for September 5, 2013.

#### I. ADJOURNMENT

Chairman Mathis adjourned the meeting at 10:04 a.m.

a on Chairman

Attachment: A. Roll Call Sheet

#### EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE METROPOLITAN TRANSIT SYSTEM

ROLL CALL

| MEETING OF (DATE)                 | August 8, 2013          | _ ( | CALL TO ORDER (TIME)      | 9:03 a.m.             |  |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|-----|---------------------------|-----------------------|--|
| RECESS                            | N/A                     | F   |                           | N/A                   |  |
| CLOSED SESSION                    | 9: 29 a.m.              | F   | RECONVENE                 | 10:03 a.m.            |  |
|                                   |                         | ŀ   | ADJOURN                   | 10: 04 a.m.           |  |
| BOARD MEMBER                      | (Alternate              | e)  | PRESENT<br>(TIME ARRIVED) | ABSENT<br>(TIME LEFT) |  |
| GLORIA 🖾                          | (Emerald)               |     | 9:00 a.m.                 | 10:04 a.m.            |  |
| MATHIS 🖾                          | ]                       |     | 9:00 a.m.                 | 10:04 a.m.            |  |
| OVROM IX                          | ] (Bragg)               |     | 9:00 a.m.                 | 10:04 a.m.            |  |
| ROBERTS 🛛                         | ] (Cox)                 |     | 9:09 a.m.                 | 10:04 a.m.            |  |
|                                   | ] (McClellan)           |     | 9:00 a.m.                 | 10:04 a.m.            |  |
| Transportation Comm               | ittee Rep Slot (Mathis) |     |                           |                       |  |
| SIGNED BY THE CLERK OF THE BOARD: |                         |     |                           |                       |  |
| CONFIRMED BY THE GENERAL COUNSEL: |                         |     |                           |                       |  |
|                                   |                         | U I |                           |                       |  |

H:\BOARD\Roll Call Sheets\Roll Call Sheets - 2013\08.08.13\_Executive Committee Roll Call.doc



1255 Imperial Avenue, Suite 1000 San Diego, CA 92101-7490 (619) 231-1466 • FAX (619) 234-3407

## Agenda Item No. <u>C1</u>

#### MEETING OF THE METROPOLITAN TRANSIT SYSTEM EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

September 5, 2013

SUBJECT:

#### TROLLEY RENEWAL PROJECT UPDATE (JOHN HAGGERTY)

#### **RECOMMENDATION:**

That the Executive Committee receive a report for information.

**Budget Impact** 

None.

#### **DISCUSSION:**

The Trolley Renewal Project is a system-wide rehabilitation and upgrade of the existing trolley system. The project includes the purchase of new low-floor vehicles, the rehabilitation and retrofit of stations and transit centers throughout the system, new crossovers and upgraded signaling, replacement of the overhead catenary wire, track work and rail replacement, slope repair, and traction power substation replacement and rehabilitation. Construction and infrastructure work is currently underway in downtown San Diego and on the Orange and Blue Lines. Staff will provide an update on the construction project.

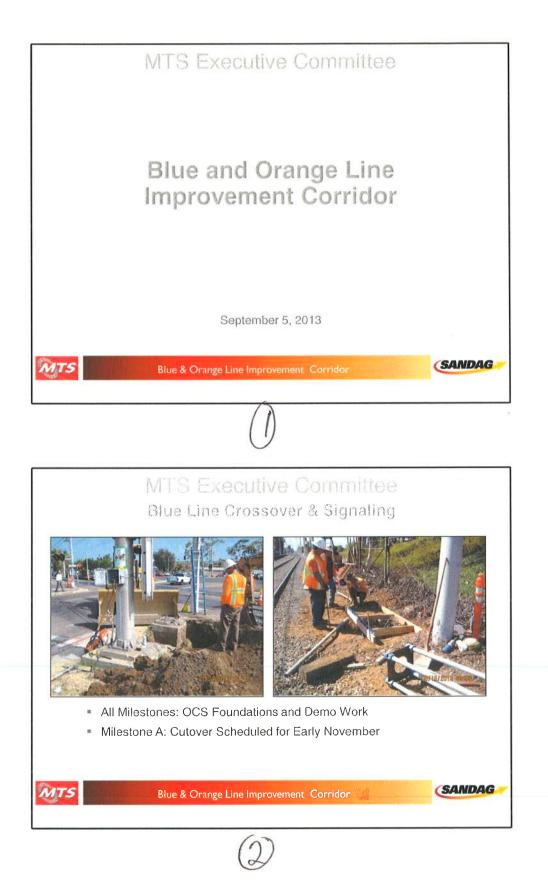
Paul C. Jablonski Chief Executive Officer

Key Staff Contact: Sharon Cooney, 619.557.4513, Sharon.Cooney@sdmts.com

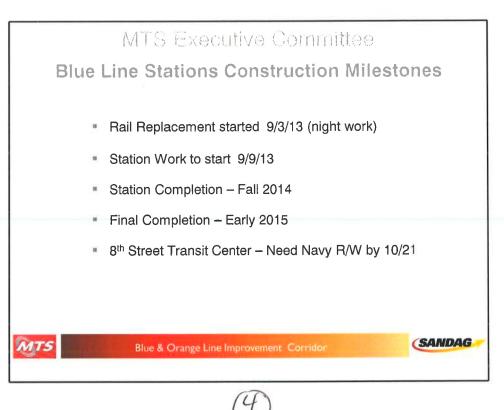


1255 Imperial Avenue, Suite 1000, San Diego, CA 92101-7490 • (619) 231-1466 • www.sdmts.com

Metropolitan Transit System (MTS) is a California public agency comprised of San Diego Transit Corp., San Diego Trolley, Inc., San Diego and Arizona Eastern Railway Company (nonprofit public benefit corporations), and San Diego Vintage Trolley, Inc., a 501(c)(3) nonprofit corporation, in cooperation with Chula Vista Transit. MTS is the taxicab administrator for seven cities. MTS member agencies include the cities of Chula Vista, Coronado, El Cajon, Imperial Beach, La Mesa, Lemon Grove, National City, Poway, San Diego, Santee, and the County of San Diego.







### AI C1, 9/5/13

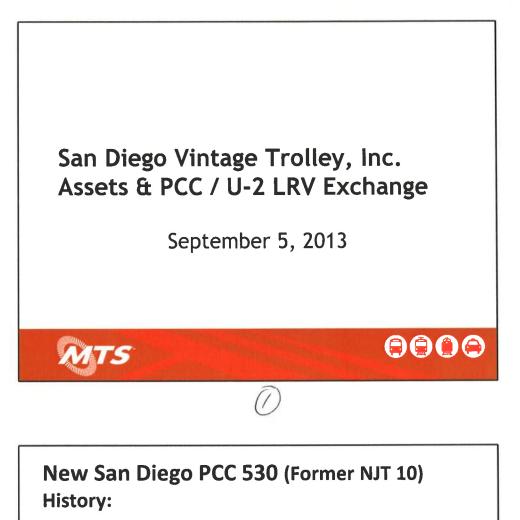












#### Built in 1946 by the St. Louis Car Company for the Twin City Rapid Transit Company

- Sold to New Jersey Transit in 1953, where it was retired from service in 2001
- Complete maintenance records dating from 1954
- Owned by the Rockhill Trolley Museum
- Consultant's report revealed the vehicle is in sound condition







1255 Imperial Avenue, Suite 1000 San Diego, CA 92101-7490 619.231.1466, FAX 619.234.3407

## Agenda Item No. <u>C2</u>

#### MEETING OF THE METROPOLITAN TRANSIT SYSTEM EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

September 5, 2013

SUBJECT:

SAN DIEGO VINTAGE TROLLEY, INC. ASSETS AND PCC/U-2 LRV EXCHANGE (WAYNE TERRY)

#### **RECOMMENDATION:**

That the Executive Committee forward a recommendation to the Board of Directors to approve:

- 1. the transfer of San Diego Vintage Trolley, Inc. (SDVTI) assets to MTS;
- the exchange of 2 surplus Siemens U-2 light rail vehicles for 1 PCC car from United Transportation Corporation (UTC)/Rail Air Sources (RAS) (former New Jersey Transit [NJT] #10); and
- 3. restoration expenses for the PCC car.

#### **Budget Impact**

Authorize the establishment of a budget line in the amount of \$100,000 to cover the cost necessary to place NJT #10 into service as San Diego PCC #530.

#### DISCUSSION:

This report provides information pertaining to the dissolution of the San Diego Vintage Trolley, Inc. (SDVTI) PCC restoration program. An overview of the proposed changes will be presented followed by a brief discussion of the proposed acquisition of a second PCC car.

#### **Restoration Efforts**

Currently, volunteer efforts are performed on site in San Diego Trolley Building A. These efforts would be discontinued and would be replaced by an off-site volunteer association. The association will also perform fundraising, promotional, and networking activities for the benefit of SDVTI.

Under the established agreement, during restoration and prior to induction into the trolley vehicle fleet and MTS ownership, PCC cars are assets of SDVTI. This intermediate SDVTI deed ownership of cars in restoration status would be discontinued and all SDVTI assets would come under direct MTS ownership and control.

One SDVTI PCC (former Muni #1170) has been declared surplus and would be deeded to the San Diego Electric Railway Association (SDERA), which would move it from the MTS yard to National City at no cost to SDVTI or MTS. Former Muni #1123 and SEPTA #2186 and #2785 would be transferred to MTS ownership and stored in a designated area in the MTS rail yard to eliminate any potential impact on yard operations. This move would also allow Building A to return to use as an MTS rail maintenance facility.

#### **SDVTI Operations**

MTS is in the process of acquiring former New Jersey Transit PCC #10 from UTC/RAS in Morton, PA. PCC #10 has been completely refurbished and is in operating condition. Inducting this PCC into the MTS light rail vehicle fleet as PCC #530 would expand SDVTI operational capabilities potentially allowing revenue service to be operated daily and the PCC schedule to be included as a regular MTS service. This would also provide additional flexibility and the ability to maintain service if the PCC #529 needs repair or maintenance and must be taken out service.

The refurbishment of PCC #10 was performed by UTC/RAS at an estimated cost of \$200,000. Acquisition of this vehicle at no cost to MTS is made possible by the exchange of two (2) decommissioned MTS U-2 LRVs for display at UTC/RAS-affiliated museums in Rockhill Furnace, Pennsylvania, and Suisun City, California. In addition to the vintage trolley service benefits discussed above, MTS and the public would benefit from this exchange because it will preserve the 2 decommissioned U-2 LRVs for museum purposes. MTS's replacement plan for the original U-2 fleet has always contemplated the preservation of some U-2 vehicles for museum purposes, as these vehicles are representative of the renaissance of light rail in the U.S.

An on-site assessment of the condition of PCC #10 was performed by MTS staff during a visit to the UTC/RAS in late August 2013. The on-site inspection involved a review of the vehicle, the restoration records, and an operational test run of the car. A report of these findings formed the basis for finalizing the transaction and more accurately estimating the budget impact to bring PCC #10 in line with MTS Vintage Trolley standards. It is estimated at this time that an investment of approximately \$100,000 will be necessary to accomplish this. This estimate includes shipping; paint; interior, console, and body work; lighting; and 8 new wheels.

Paul & Jablonski Chief Executive Officer

Key Staff Contact: Sharon Cooney, 619.557.4513, Sharon.Cooney@sdmts.com



AGENDA ITEM NO.

ORDER REQUEST RECEIVED

#### PLEASE SUBMIT THIS COMPLETED FORM (AND YOUR WRITTEN STATEMENT) TO THE CLERK OF THE BOARD PRIOR TO DISCUSSION OF YOUR ITEM

#### **1. INSTRUCTIONS**

This Request to Speak form <u>must be filled out and submitted in advance of the discussion of your</u> <u>item</u> to the Clerk of the Board (please attach any written statement to this form). Communications on hearings and agenda items are generally limited to three minutes per person unless the Board authorizes additional time; however, the Chairperson may limit comment to one or two minutes each if there are multiple requests to speak on a particular item. General public comments on items not on the agenda are limited to three minutes. Please be brief and to the point. No yielding of time is allowed. <u>Subjects of previous hearings or agenda items may not again be addressed under</u> <u>General Public Comments.</u>

#### (PLEASE PRINT)

**REQUEST TO SPEAK FORM** 

| DATE                                 | 8.5.13                            |  |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|
| Name                                 | MARGO TANGUAY                     |  |
| Address                              | 2,29 16th St, # 116 5.0.92101 Ca. |  |
| Telephone                            | (29 231+1+++ #973 Leave (ab)      |  |
| Organization Represented             | Self                              |  |
| Subject of Your Remarks              | preserve a couple of ust for      |  |
| Regarding Agenda Item No.            | #2                                |  |
| Your Comments Present a Position of: | SUPPORT OPPOSITION                |  |

#### 2. TESTIMONY AT NOTICED PUBLIC HEARINGS At Public Hearings of the Board, persons wishing to speak shall be permitted to address the Board on any issue relevant to the subject of the Hearing.

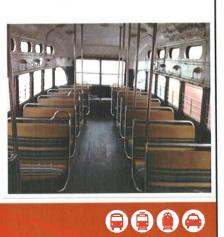
- 3. DISCUSSION OF AGENDA ITEMS The Chairman may permit any member of the public to address the Board on any issue relevant to a particular agenda item.
- 4. GENERAL PUBLIC COMMENTS ON MATTERS NOT ON THE AGENDA Public comment on matters not on the agenda will be limited to five speakers with three minutes each, under the Public Comment Agenda Item. Additional speakers will be heard at the end of the Board's Agenda.

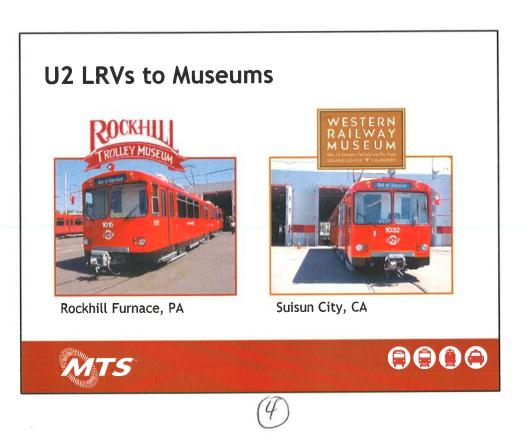
NOTE: Subjects of previous hearings or agenda items may not again be addressed under General Public Comments.

H:\Board Member Listings, Labels, Envelopes & Other\Request to Speak Form.doc

## New San Diego PCC 530 (Former NJT 10) History:

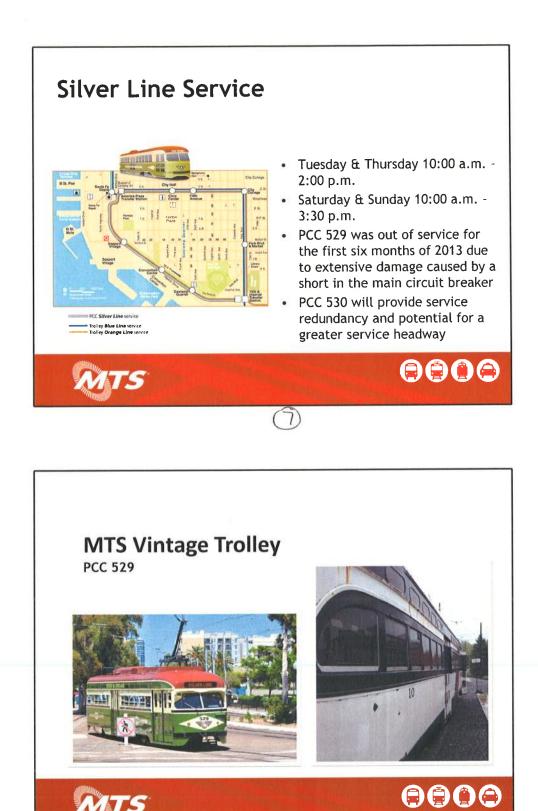
- Rockhill Museum estimates \$200K has been invested rehabilitation of trucks, wiring and electrical systems
- The vehicle has been wrapped so the exterior is in reasonably good condition
- The interior is in good condition
- Estimated time to restore PCC to service condition is 6-8 months
- MTS will trade two decommissioned U-2 LRVs for this vehicle





3)





# That the Executive Committee recommend approval of:

- 1. The transfer of San Diego Vintage Trolley assets to MTS
- 2. The exchange of two decommissioned Siemens U-2 LRVs for one PCC car (NJT 10) from UTC/RAS, and
- 3. Establish a budget not to exceed \$100K for restoration expense of the newly acquired PCC car



1255 Imperial Avenue, Suite 1000 San Diego, CA 92101-7490 (619) 231-1466 • FAX (619) 234-3407

# Agenda Item No. <u>C3</u>

#### MEETING OF THE METROPOLITAN TRANSIT SYSTEM EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

September 5, 2013

SUBJECT:

#### MOBILE TICKETING PILOT PROGRAM (ROB SCHUPP)

#### **RECOMMENDATION:**

That the Executive Committee receive a report on the launch of a pilot program to provide mobile ticketing for special events.

Budget Impact

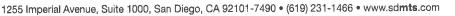
None.

#### DISCUSSION:

MTS plans to launch a pilot mobile-ticketing option for passengers to purchase Trolley Day Passes from iPhone and Android smartphones. Initially, the Trolley Day Passes will be offered on game days for Chargers and Aztecs, as well as for Poinsettia and Holiday Bowls. If successful, the pilot may be expanded to other special events, including the 2014 Comic-Con.

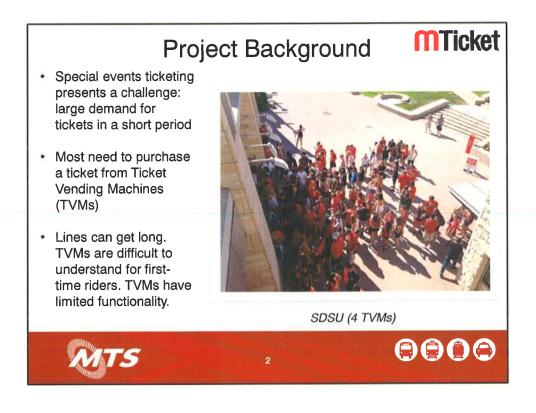
Paul C. Jablonski Chief Executive Officer

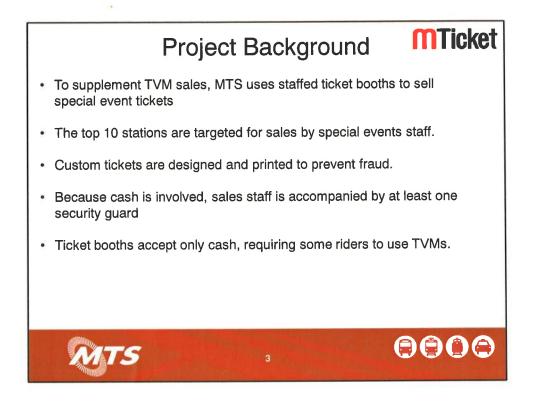
Key Staff Contact: Sharon Cooney, 619.557.4513, Sharon.Cooney@sdmts.com

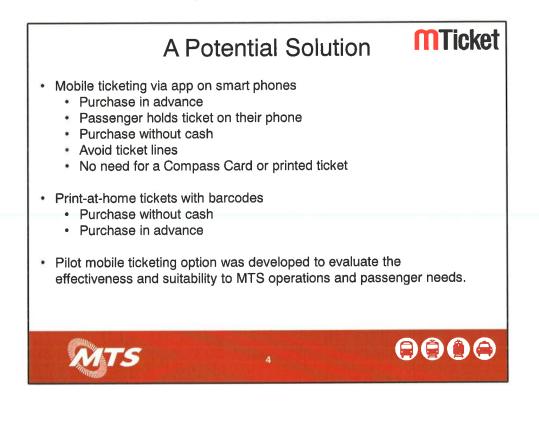


Metropolitan Transit System (MTS) is a California public agency comprised of San Diego Transit Corp., San Diego Trolley, Inc., San Diego and Arizona Eastern Railway Company (nonprofit public benefit corporations), and San Diego Vintage Trolley, Inc., a 501(c)(3) nonprofit corporation, in cooperation with Chula Vista Transit. MTS is the taxicab administrator for seven cities. MTS member agencies include the cities of Chula Vista, Coronado, El Cajon, Imperial Beach, La Mesa, Lemon Grove, National City, Poway, San Diego, Santee, and the County of San Diego.



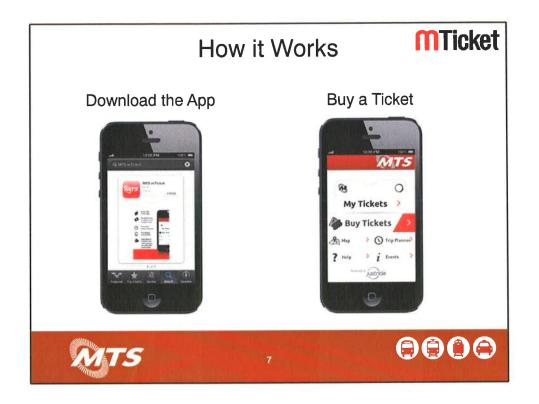


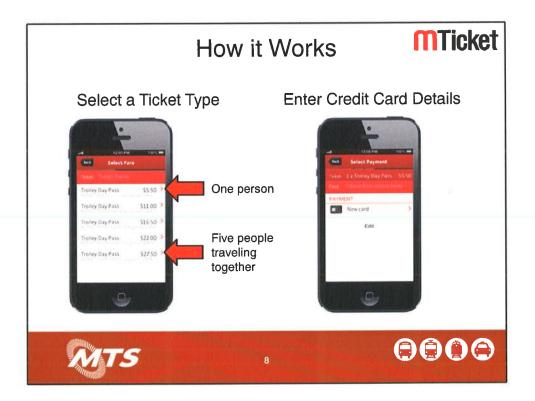




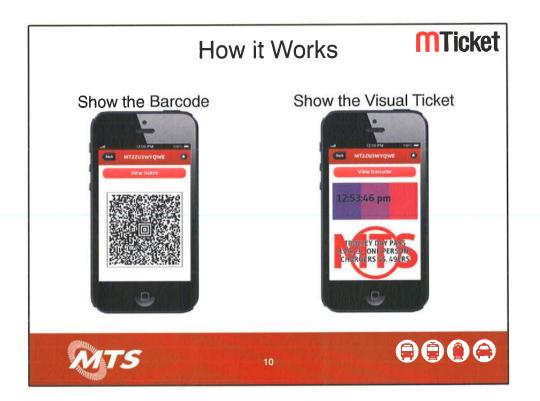




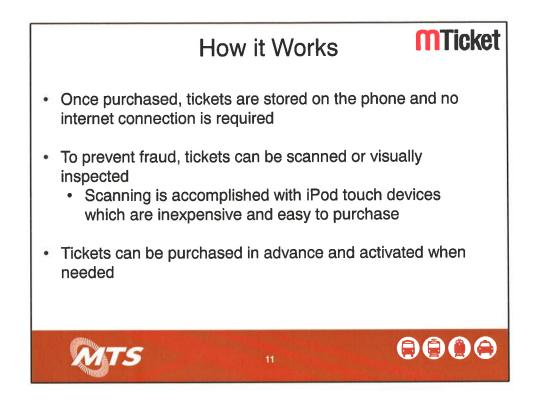


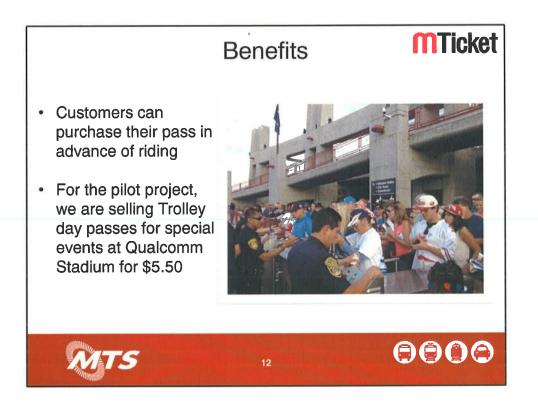


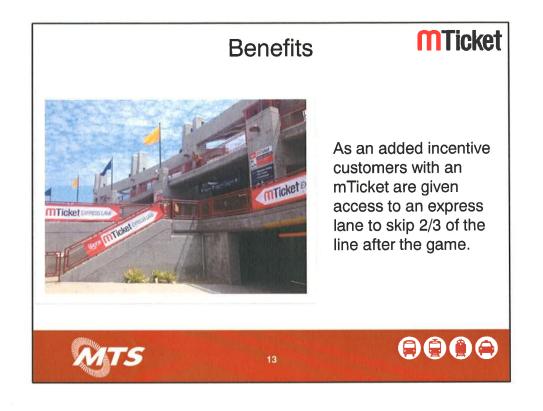


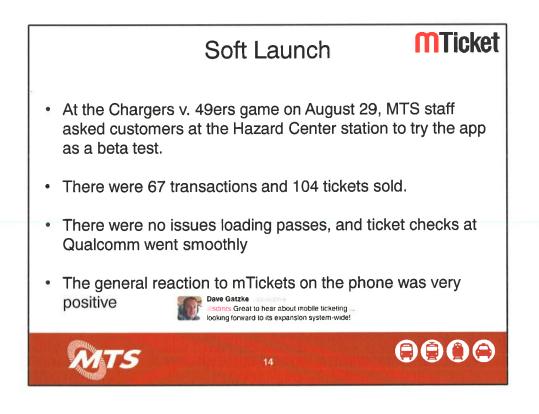


#### AI C3, 9/5/13



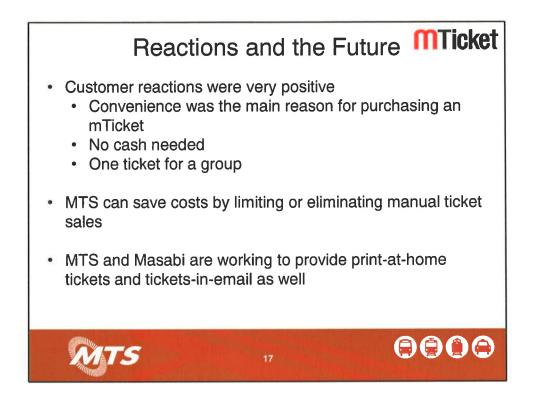
















DRAFT

## Agenda

#### MEETING OF THE METROPOLITAN TRANSIT SYSTEM BOARD OF DIRECTORS

September 12, 2013

9:00 a.m.

James R. Mills Building Board Meeting Room, 10th Floor 1255 Imperial Avenue, San Diego

This information will be made available in alternative formats upon request. To request an agenda in an alternative format, please call the Clerk of the Board at least two working days prior to the meeting to ensure availability. Assistive Listening Devices (ALDs) are available from the Clerk of the Board/Assistant Clerk of the Board prior to the meeting and are to be returned at the end of the meeting.

ACTION RECOMMENDED

1. <u>Roll Call</u>

San Diego, CA 92101-7490 619.231.1466 FAX 619.234.3407

2. <u>Approval of Minutes</u> - July 18, 2013

Approve

3. <u>Public Comments</u> - Limited to five speakers with three minutes per speaker. Others will be heard after Board Discussion items. If you have a report to present, please give your copies to the Clerk of the Board.

Please SILENCE electronics during the meeting

1255 Imperial Avenue, Suite 1000, San Diego, CA 92101-7490 • (619) 231-1466 • www.sdmts.com

Metropolitan Transit System (MTS) is a California public agency comprised of San Diego Transit Corp., San Diego Trolley, Inc., San Diego and Arizona Eastern Raliway Company (nonprofit public benefit corporations), and San Diego Vintage Trolley, Inc., a 501(c)(3) nonprofit corporation, in cooperation with Chula Vista Transit. MTS is the taxicab administrator for seven cities. MTS member agencies include the cities of Chula Vista, Coronado, El Cajon, Imperial Beach, La Mesa, Lemon Grove, National City, Poway, San Diego, Santee, and the County of San Diego.

#### CONSENT ITEMS

| 6.  | San Diego and Arizona Eastern (SD&AE) Railway Company Quarterly Reports and<br>Ratification of Actions Taken by the SD&AE Board of Directors at its Meeting on<br>July 16, 2013   | Receive/<br>Ratify |
|-----|---|--------------------|
|     | Action would receive the San Diego and Imperial Valley Railroad (SD&IV), Pacific<br>Southwest Railway Museum Association (Museum), and Pacific Imperial Railroad,<br>Inc. (PIR) quarterly reports for information; (2) ratify actions taken by the SD&AE<br>Board at its quarterly meeting on July 16, 2013; and (3) ratify and appoint Erin Dunn<br>as Treasurer replacing Linda Musengo who is retiring.                  |                    |
| 7.  | Investment Report – May 2013<br>Action would receive a report for information.  | Receive            |
| 8.  | Upgrade of Existing Server Room Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning System<br>at the Imperial Avenue Division<br>Action would authorize the Chief Executive Officer (CEO) to execute Work Order No.<br>MTSJOC1431-10 with ABC Construction, Inc. under MTS Doc No. PWL135.0-12, for<br>the installation of a new Server Room Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning<br>System at the Imperial Avenue Bus Division. | Approve            |
| 9.  | IAD/KMD Revenue Camera System Replacement - Work Order<br>Action would authorize the CEO to execute Work Order No. MTSJOC1431-09 with<br>ABC Construction, Inc., under MTS Doc No. PWL135.0-12, for the installation of a<br>new revenue-processing surveillance system and construction of secure data rooms<br>at the Imperial Avenue and Kearny Mesa bus fuel and service buildings.                                     | Approve            |
| 10. | <u>Updated Salary Ranges - MTS, SDTI and SDTC</u><br>Action would approve and adopt the MTS Salary Ranges, effective July 1, 2013 to<br>comply with CalPERS regulations.  | Approve/<br>Adopt  |
| 11. | Investment Report - June 2013<br>Action would receive a report for information.   | Receive            |
| 12. | <u>State Transit Assistance (STA) Claims</u><br>Action would adopt Resolution No. 13-18 approving fiscal year (FY) 2014 State<br>Transit Assistance (STA) claims.   | Adopt              |
| 13. | East County Bus Maintenance Facility Project - Funding Transfer<br>Action would approve the transfer of funds from the San Diego Association of<br>Governments' (SANDAG's) East County Bus Maintenance Facility Project to MTS for<br>the procurement of compressed natural gas (CNG) facilities at the East County Bus<br>Maintenance Facility.  | Approve            |
| 14. | <u>FY 2014 Capital Improvement Program Amendment</u><br>Action would approve the amended fiscal year 2014 Capital Improvement Program<br>(CIP).   | Approve            |
| 15. | <u>Proposed Revisions to MTS Policy No. 44 - Travel Expense Policy</u><br>Action would approve the proposed revisions to MTS Policy No. 44 - Travel Expense<br>Policy.  | Approve            |

#### CONSENT ITEMS CONTINUED

| 16.  | <u>Unallocated Transportation Development Act Funds for Transit-Related Projects</u><br>Action would approve the use of unallocated Transportation Development Act (TDA)<br>funds currently held by the County of San Diego for transit-related expenses for the<br>City of El Cajon.                           | Approve  |
|------|---|----------|
| 17.  | Semiannual Uniform Report of Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Awards or<br>Commitments and Payments<br>Action would receive the Semiannual Uniform Report of Disadvantaged Business<br>Enterprise (DBE) Awards or Commitments and Payments.  | Receive  |
| 18.  | Operations and Maintenance Services for Compressed Natural Gas Fueling<br>Facilities<br>Action would authorize the CEO to execute MTS Doc. No. B0522.1-09 with Trillium<br>USA LLC for projected usage increases in compressed natural gas (CNG)<br>operations and maintenance services.                        | Approve  |
| 19.  | <u>Audit Report - Liability Claims Management</u><br>Action would receive an internal audit report on liability claims management<br>governed by Risk and Claims Management.  | Receive  |
| 20.  | <u>Audit Report - Special Events Revenue Operations</u><br>Action would receive an internal audit report on special events revenue operations<br>governed by San Diego Trolley, Inc. (SDTI) Revenue Management.   | Receive  |
| 21.  | <u>Audit Report - Business Process Review of Token Management Operations</u><br>Action would receive an internal audit report on token management operations<br>governed by San Diego Trolley, Inc. (SDTI) Revenue Management.  | Receive  |
| 22.  | Enterprise Server Infrastructure Project<br>Action would authorize the CEO to execute MTS Doc. No. G1656.0-14 with Nth<br>Generation for the purchase of a HP c7000 BladeSystem, associated network and<br>storage interconnect modules, software, 5-year 24/7 support agreement, and<br>professional services. | Approve  |
| CLOS | ED SESSION  |          |
|      |   | <b>D</b> |

 24.
 a. CLOSED SESSION - CONFERENCE WITH LABOR NEGOTIATORS
 Possible

 Pursuant to California Government Code section 54957.6
 Action

 Agency-Designated Representative
 - Jeff Stumbo

 Employee Organization
 - International Brotherhood of Electrical Workers, Local 465

 (IBEW)
 - International Brotherhood of Electrical Workers, Local 465

Oral Report of Final Actions Taken in Closed Session

#### NOTICED PUBLIC HEARINGS

25. None.

#### **DISCUSSION ITEMS**

30. San Diego Vintage Trolley, Inc. Assets and PCC/U-2 LRV Exchange Action would approve: (1) the transfer of San Diego Vintage Trolley, Inc. (SDVTI) assets to MTS; (2) the exchange of 2 surplus Siemens U-2 light rail vehicles for 1 PCC car from United Transportation Corporation (UTC)/Rail Air Sources (RAS) (former New Jersey Transit [NJT] #10); and (3) restoration expenses for the PCC car. Approve

#### **REPORT ITEMS**

| Action would receive a report for information.  |   |
|---|---|
| <u>Comic-Con (Rob Schupp)</u><br>Action would receive a report for information.   | Receive   |
| Operations Budget Status Report for May 2013 (Mike Thompson)<br>Action would receive the MTS operations budget status report for May 2013.  | Receive   |
| Chairman's Report   | Information   |
| Audit Oversight Committee Chairman's Report   | Information   |
| Chief Executive Officer's Report  | Information   |
| Board Member Communications   |   |
| Additional Public Comments Not on the Agenda<br>If the limit of 5 speakers is exceeded under No. 3 (Public Comments) on this<br>agenda, additional speakers will be taken at this time. If you have a report to<br>present, please furnish a copy to the Clerk of the Board. Subjects of previous<br>hearings or agenda items may not again be addressed under Public Comments. |   |
|   | Comic-Con (Rob Schupp)         Action would receive a report for information.         Operations Budget Status Report for May 2013 (Mike Thompson)         Action would receive the MTS operations budget status report for May 2013.         Chairman's Report         Audit Oversight Committee Chairman's Report         Chief Executive Officer's Report         Board Member Communications         Additional Public Comments Not on the Agenda         If the limit of 5 speakers is exceeded under No. 3 (Public Comments) on this agenda, additional speakers will be taken at this time. If you have a report to present, please furnish a copy to the Clerk of the Board. Subjects of previous |

- 65. <u>Next Meeting Date</u>: October 10, 2013
- 66. <u>Adjournment</u>



1255 Imperial Avenue, Suite 1000 San Diego, CA 92101-7490 (619) 231-1466 • FAX (619) 234-3407

# Agenda Item No. 6

**Draft** for

**Executive Committee** 

Review Date: 9/5/13

#### MEETING OF THE METROPOLITAN TRANSIT SYSTEM BOARD OF DIRECTORS

September 12, 2013

#### SUBJECT:

SAN DIEGO AND ARIZONA EASTERN RAILWAY COMPANY (SD&AE) QUARTERLY REPORTS AND RATIFICATION OF ACTIONS TAKEN BY THE SD&AE BOARD OF DIRECTORS AT ITS MEETING ON JULY 16, 2013

#### RECOMMENDATION:

That the Board of Directors:

- 1. receive the San Diego and Imperial Valley Railroad (SD&IV), Pacific Southwest Railway Museum Association (Museum), and Pacific Imperial Railroad, Inc. (PIR) quarterly reports (Attachment A) for information;
- 2. ratify actions taken by the SD&AE Board at its quarterly meeting on July 16, 2013; and
- 3. ratify and appoint Erin Dunn as Treasurer replacing Linda Musengo who is retiring.

Budget Impact

None.

#### **DISCUSSION:**

#### Quarterly Reports

Pursuant to the Agreement for Operation of Freight Rail Services, SD&IV, Museum, and PIR have provided operations reports during the second quarter of 2013 (Attachment A).

#### SD&AE Property Matters

Under its adopted policy for dealing with the SD&AE Railway, the MTS Board of Directors must review all property matters acted on by the SD&AE Board. At its meeting of July 16, 2013, the SD&AE Board considered and approved:

- <u>S200-13-559</u>: Right of Entry Permit to SDG&E for a transformer removal at the Lemon Grove Depot in the City of Lemon Grove.
- <u>S200-13-562</u>: Right of Entry Permit to Navy Region Southwest for the Bay Bridge Run/Walk.



1255 Imperial Avenue, Suite 1000, San Diego, CA 92101-7490 • (619) 231-1466 • www.sdmts.com

Metropolitan Transit System (MTS) is a California public agency comprised of San Diego Transit Corp., San Diego Trolley, Inc., San Diego and Arizona Eastern Railway Company (nonprofit public benefit corporations), and San Diego Vintage Trolley, Inc., a 501(c)(3) nonprofit corporation, in cooperation with Chula Vista Transit. MTS is the taxicab administrator for seven cities. MTS member agencies include the cities of Chula Vista, Coronado, El Cajon, Imperial Beach, La Mesa, Lemon Grove, National City, Poway, San Diego, Santee, and the County of San Diego.

- <u>S200-13-563</u>: Easement to SDG&E for power service to a new traction power substation at Seaward Avenue in the City of San Diego.
- <u>S200-13-564</u>: Easement to SDG&E for power service to a new traction power substation at 27<sup>th</sup> Street in the City of San Diego.
- <u>S200-13-565</u>: Easement to SDG&E for power service to a new traction power substation at Market Creek Plaza in the City of San Diego.
- <u>S200-13-567</u>: Easement to SDG&E for power service to a new traction power substation at 13<sup>th</sup> Street in the City of San Diego.
- <u>S200-13-568</u>: Right of Entry Permit to PAR Electrical Contractors Inc. for electric facilities removal at 24<sup>th</sup> Street in the City of San Diego.
- <u>S200-13-569</u>: Right of Entry Permit to the City of La Mesa for the La Mesa Flag Day Parade.
- <u>S200-13-570</u>: Right of Entry Permit to COMM22 Family Housing L.P to construct residential housing at 24<sup>th</sup> Street in the City of San Diego.
- <u>S200-13-571</u>: Easement to SDG&E for power service to a new traction power substation at Palm Avenue in the City of San Diego.
- <u>S200-13-572</u>: Right of Entry Permit to Flatiron West, Inc. to construct the Blue Line Low-Floor Station Improvements project.
- <u>S200-13-577</u>: Right of Entry Permit to Aguirre Engineering for general land surveying on SD&AE right-of-way.
- <u>S200-13-578</u>: Right of Entry Permit to the San Diego County Bicycle Coalition for the Bike the Bay fun bike ride.
- <u>S200-13-579</u>: Right of Entry Permit to SDG&E for pole removal and overhead wire transfer at Moss Street in the City of Chula Vista.

## Appointment of SD&AE Corporate Officer

On July 16, 2013, the SD&AE Board of Directors learned that Linda Musengo (SD&AE Treasurer) will soon be retiring. During that meeting, the SD&AE Board approved forwarding a recommendation to the MTS Board of Directors to appoint Erin Dunn, MTS Assistant Finance Manager, as SD&AE Treasurer replacing Linda Musengo. Ms. Dunn, who is a Certified Public Accountant (CPA), will be promoted to MTS Finance Manager once Ms. Musengo retires.

Paul C. Jablonski Chief Executive Officer

Key Staff Contact: Karen Landers, 619.557.4512, Karen.Landers@sdmts.com

Attachment: A. SD&AE Meeting Agenda & Materials (Board only due to volume)



San Diego & Arizona Eastern Railway Company

A NEVADA NONPROPIT CORPORATION

1255 IMPERIAL AVENUE, SUITE 1000 SAN DIEGO, CA 92101-7490 (619) 231-1466

BOARD OF DIRECTORS BRAD OVIET, CHAIRPERSON MATT DOMEN PAUL (ABLONSKI

OFFICERS

PAUL JABLONSKI, PRESIDENT MATT DOMEN, SECRETARY LINDA MUSENGO, TREASURER

LEGAL COUNSEL KAREN LANDERS AGENDA

ACTION

San Diego and Arizona Eastern (SD&AE) Railway Company Board of Directors Meeting

July 16, 2013

9:00 a.m.

Executive Committee Room James R. Mills Building 1255 Imperial Avenue, 10th Floor

This information will be made available in alternative formats upon request. To request an agenda in an alternative format, please call the Clerk of the Board at least five working days prior to the meeting to ensure availability. Assistive Listening Devices (ALDs) are available from the Clerk of the Board prior to the meeting and are to be returned at the end of the meeting.

|    |  | TION               |
|----|--|--------------------|
| 1. | Approval of the Minutes of April 16, 2013<br>Action would approve the SD&AE Railway Company Minutes of April 16,<br>2013.  | IMENDED<br>Approve |
| 2. | <u>Statement of Railway Finances (Linda Musengo)</u><br>Action would: (1) receive a report for information; and (2) forward a<br>recommendation to the MTS Board of Directors to elect Erin Dunn as<br>SD&AE Treasurer to replace the position being vacated by Linda<br>Musengo.              | Receive            |
| 3. | Report on San Diego and Imperial Valley (SD&IV) Railroad Operations<br>(Matt Domen)<br>Action would receive a report for information.  | Receive            |
| 4. | Report on Pacific Southwest Railway Museum (Diana Hyatt)<br>Action would receive a report for information.   | Receive            |
| 5. | Report on the Desert Line (Chas McHaffie)<br>Action would receive a report for information.  | Receive            |
| 6. | <u>Real Property Matters (Tim Allison)</u><br>a. <u>Summary of SD&amp;AE Documents Issued Since April 16, 2013</u>   | Receive            |
|    | Action would receive a report for information.   |                    |
|    | b. <u>Easements for an At-Grade Crossing at the U.S./Mexico Border in</u><br><u>San Ysidro</u><br>Action would approve issuing an easement to the U.S. Department<br>of Homeland Security (DHS) for an at-grade crossing over SD&AE<br>tracks located at the U.S./Mexico border in San Ysidro. | Approve            |
| 7. | Board Member Communications  |                    |
| 8. | Public Comments  |                    |

9. Next Meeting Date: October 15, 2013

10. Adjournment

## MINUTES

## BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING OF THE SAN DIEGO & ARIZONA EASTERN RAILWAY COMPANY

## April 16, 2013

A meeting of the Board of Directors of the San Diego & Arizona Eastern (SD&AE) Railway Company, a Nevada corporation, was held at 1255 Imperial Avenue, Suite 1000, San Diego, California 92101, on April 16, 2013, at 9:00 a.m.

The following persons, constituting the Board of Directors, were present: Bob Jones, Randy Perry, and Wayne Terry (for Paul Jablonski). Also in attendance were members from:

San Diego Metropolitan Transit System: San Diego & Imperial Valley Railroad: Pacific Southwest Railway Museum: Pacific Imperial Railroad, Inc.: Burlington Northern Santa Fe: Tim Allison, Karen Landers, Linda Musengo Matt Domen, Brad Ovitt Diana Hyatt Sheila Lemire, Don Stoecklein John Hoegemeier

## 1. Approval of Minutes

Mr. Jones moved to approve the Minutes of the January 15, 2013, SD&AE Railway Board of Directors meeting, and it was unanimously approved.

2. <u>Statement of Railway Finances</u>

Linda Musengo reviewed the financial statement for the first quarter of 2013 (attached to the agenda item).

### Action Taken

Mr. Terry moved to receive the report for information. Mr. Jones seconded the motion, and it was unanimously approved.

## 3. Report on San Diego & Imperial Valley Railroad (SD&IV) Operations

Matt Domen reviewed the report of activities for the first quarter of 2013 (attached to the agenda item). Mr. Domen noted that the first page of the report is missing from the packet (attached).

Action Taken

Mr. Terry moved to receive the report for information. Mr. Jones seconded the motion, and it was unanimously approved.

## 4. Report on Pacific Southwest Railway Museum Operations

Diana Hyatt reviewed the first quarter of 2013 report (attached to the agenda item). Ms. Hyatt distributed a flyer for a celebration for the Museum's 50-plus years of service (attached).

### Action Taken

Mr. Jones moved to receive the report for information. Mr. Terry seconded the motion, and it was unanimously approved.

## SD&AE Railway Company Board Meeting Minutes

## 5. Report on the Desert Line

Chas McHaffie reviewed the first quarter of 2013 report (attached to the agenda item). Mr. McHaffie thanked Mr. Jones and Mr. Perry for their contributions as SD&AE Board members.

Don Stoecklein informed the Board that PIR is moving forward with Union Pacific for trackage/ hauling rights on approximately ten miles of track (from Plaster City to El Centro). A proposal has been submitted to counsels for PIR and Union Pacific. Mr. Stoecklein stated that Union Pacific representatives are in town today to discuss logistics issues with PIR. He added that PIR has submitted a reconstruction plan to MTS and is updating that plan at this point. PIR is meeting with consultants (subject to MTS approval) to review their proposals for commencement of construction pursuant to the reconstruction plan.

Karen Landers reminded operators that they must utilize MTS's Right of Entry permit process for any consultants or third partles testing or working on the line to ensure indemnification and proof of insurance. Mr. Stoecklein responded that an inspection team went out and looked at the line for purposes of generating true inspections. He added that inspections will be extensive (bridges tunnels, track, ability to hold freight, condition of the ties, etc.). Right of Entry permits will be obtained before any work commences.

Mr. Stoecklein reported that PIR is continuing to develop its marketing plan. PIR has ordered three locomotives to be in a position to move freight and continues to pursue investment banking. (He noted that a Kinsell Securities representative was present at the meeting.)

Ms. Landers stated that there are ownership issues regarding some old rail cars sitting at Jacumba. Ms. Landers stated that she is not sure about the process to resolve this issue and get equipment not owned by PIR removed from the line. She stated that an inventory of these cars should be created and a certain amount of time given to remove the cars. Ms. Landers added that safe removal of these cars is a priority before operations.

Tim Allison asked Mr. Stoecklein to assign a PIR representative to review and approve or concur with SDG&E's plans for proposed power and underground lines on PIR's behalf. Mr. Stoecklein responded that he would be the representative. Ms. Landers added that she received a call this week from SDG&E's attorney wanting to finalize the East County Substation Project documents that address the wires over the SD&AE tracks being high enough to accommodate double-stacked cars. Mr. Allison added that he has reviewed the documents, and they look fine; he just needs PIR's consent. Mr. Stoecklein will work with Mr. Allison to finalize approval of the documents.

### Action Taken

Mr. Terry moved to receive the report for information. Mr. Jones seconded the motion, and it was unanimously approved.

### 6. Real Property Matters

## a. <u>Summary of SD&AE Documents Issued Since January 15, 2013</u>

Since the January 15, 2013, SD&AE Railway Company Board of Directors meeting, the documents described below have been processed by staff.

- <u>S200-13-558</u>: Right of Entry Permit to LB Civil Construction, Inc. for 24<sup>th</sup> Street and Civic Center Drive freeway and ramp improvements in the City of National City.
- <u>S200-13-561</u>: Right of Entry Permit to Davey Tree Surgery Company for tree maintenance and wood power-pole inspections along various portions of the SD&AE right-of-way.
- <u>S200-13-566</u>: Right of Entry Permit to NX Utilities, LLC for installing fiber-optic cabling at 28<sup>th</sup> Street in the City of San Diego.

Mr. Jones moved to receive the report for information. Mr. Terry seconded the motion, and it was unanimously approved.

b. Easement for a Water Pipeline - H Street, Chula Vista

Mr. Allison informed the Board that the request is to issue an easement to Sweetwater Authority to extend the water line to the west on H Street, and Sweetwater Authority would pay the appraised easement value.

## **Action Taken**

Mr. Terry moved to approve issuing an easement to Sweetwater Authority for a proposed 16-inch water pipeline crossing under SD&AE tracks located on H Street between Bay Boulevard and Marina Parkway in Chula Vista, California. Mr. Jones seconded the motion, and it was unanimously approved.

c. <u>Ancillary Real Estate Actions for the Trolley Renewal Project – SDG&E Service</u> Easement for Traction Power Substation Power

Mr. Allison stated that the request presented is to authorize the SD&AE President to issue ancillary real estate actions and agreements for the Trolley Renewal Project. He explained that as part of the project, SDG&E requires easements for service power for signaling, power stations, etc. at 7 or 8 locations along the SD&AE line. Mr. Allison stated that approval of this action would authorize the President to approve upcoming easement requests without having to come back to the SD&AE Board each time.

## Action Taken

Mr. Terry moved to authorize the President to execute any and all ancillary real estate documents and agreements that are needed for the MTS Trolley Renewal Project. Mr. Jones seconded the motion, and it was unanimously approved.

7. Election of SD&AE Chairperson and Board Member

Ms. Landers stated that this is the last meeting for Mr. Jones and Mr. Perry (due to reorganization within RailAmerica, which was acquired by Genesee & Wyoming). She added that the SD&AE Board needs to discuss proposed replacements and make recommendations to forward to the MTS Board on May 16, 2013, so that the new members will be in place for the next SD&AE meeting (on July 16, 2013).

## SD&AE Railway Company Board Meeting Minutes

Mr. Jones introduced Brad Ovitt of Genesee and Wyoming; they have worked together at RailAmerica for the past 11 years. Mr. Jones reviewed Mr. Ovitt's background and experience and added that he feels that Mr. Ovitt would be a good addition as Chairperson due to his experience and savvy in the industry. Mr. Jones added that he also feels that Matt Domen of SD&IV would be a good replacement as Secretary. Ms. Landers requested that curriculum vitae be submitted for Mr. Ovitt and Mr. Domen in time for the recommendation to the MTS Board of Directors on May 16.

## Action Taken

**Mr.** Terry moved to elect Brad Ovitt from Genesee and Wyoming as Chairperson and Matt Domen from SD&IV as Secretary for the SD&AE Board of Directors and forward a recommendation for approval to the MTS Board of Directors at its meeting on May 16, 2013. Mr. Jones seconded the motion, and it was unanimously approved.

8. Board Member Communications

There were no Board member communications.

9. Public Comments

There were no public comments.

10. Next Meeting Date

The next meeting of the SD&AE Railway Company Board of Directors is on Tuesday, July 16, 2013.

11. Adjournment

The meeting was adjourned at 9:19 a.m.

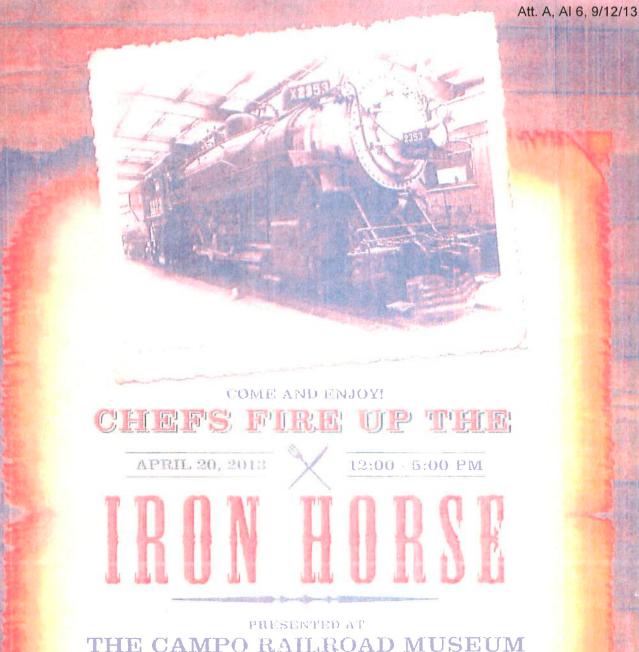
Presiden

er anders

General Counsel

2013-4-16 MINUTES-SDAE

Attachments: Flyer "Chefs Fire up the Iron Horse" SD&IV Quarterly Report (complete)



The Chefs de Cuisine & The Campo RR Museum are celebrating over fifty years of service to the San Diego community together with The Southern California Vintners Alliance

**GOURMET FOOD SAMPLING • WINE TASTING BEER GARDEN • SILENT AUCTION • LIVE MUSIC** 

> CIUST REOVER 211 TICKETS \$25 PER PERSON | \$30 DAY OF EVENT \$20 PER PERSON FOR GROUPS OF 12 OR MORE TICKETS AT WWW.PSRM.ORG 619-465-7776

> > A-6

## Att. A, AI 6, 9/12/13



## GOURMET FOOD

Last years selection included ...

Seafood Station Sushi, Seatood Pasta, Ceviche and much more

Bar-B-Que Station With Grilled Commet Sausages, Chill, Bar B-Que Chicken

The "Iron Horse" Oven Carved Roasted Pig. and New York Strip Loin

> Salads Caesar Salad

Potato Salad with Cherry Wood Smoked Bacon

Tropical Fruit Salad Spring Caprice Salad

Dessert Station Assorted Cookies Brownies Assorted Pies

## BEVERAGES

Wine provided by the members of 'The Southern California Vintners Alliance

Food prepared by Chefs de Cuisine Association of San Diego

## SPONSORS

Caffé Calabria Ballast Point Brewery



A-7



TRAIN RIDES AVAILABLE

Train fares may be purchased when you place your from Horse ticket order or at the Campo Depot on the day of the event.



SD&AE Board C/O MTS 1255 Imperial Avenue, Suite 1000 San Diego, California 92101

April 2, 2013

## Periodic Report

In accordance with Section 20 of the Agreement for Operational Freight Service and Control through Management of the San Diego and Arizona Eastern Railway Company; activities of interest for the 1st Quarter of 2013 are listed as follows:

## 1. Labor

At the end of March 31, 2013 the San Diego & Imperial Railroad had 10 employees:

- General Manager
   Asst. General Manager
   Asst. Trainmaster
   Manager Marketing & Sales
   Office Manager
- 1 Mechanical Manager
- 1 Roadmaster
- 1 Maintenance of Way Employee
- 2 Train Service Employees

## 2. Marketing

Volume in the 1st Quarter rose 38% as compared to 2012. Bridge traffic had a 44% increase, primarily driven by a rise in LPG traffic. Traffic terminating or originating on the SDIY rose 7% as compared to this time last year. Primary driver was sand products moving to Kleen Blast.

## 3. Reportable Injuries/Environmental

Days through year to date, March 31, 2013, there were no FRA Reportable injuries or environmental incidents on the SDIV Railroad.

Days FRA Reportable Injury Free: 4933

## 4. Summary of Freight

|  | 2013 | 2012 | 2011 |
|--|------|------|------|
| Total rail carloads that moved<br>by SDIY Rail Service in the<br>quarter.  | 1227 | 756  | 1418 |
| Total railroad carloads<br>Terminating/Originating Mexico<br>In the quarter.   | 1043 | 584  | 1167 |
| Total railroad carloads<br>Terminating/Originating El<br>Cajon, San Diego, National City,<br>San Ysidro, California in the<br>quarter. | 184  | 172  | 251  |
| Total customers directly served<br>by SDIY in the quarter  | 10   | 10   | 10   |
| Regional Truck trips that SDIY<br>Railroad Service replaced in the<br>quarter  | 3681 | 2268 | 4254 |

Respectfully,

Randy Perry General Manager

. . .

# Agenda Item No. 2

## San Diego and Arizona Eastern (SD&AE) Railway Company Board of Directors Meeting

July 16, 2013

SUBJECT:

# STATEMENT OF RAILWAY FINANCES AND ELECTION TO FILL POSITION OF SD&AE RAILWAY TREASURER

## **RECOMMENDATION:**

That the SD&AE Board of Directors: (1) receive a report for information; and (2) forward a recommendation to the MTS Board of Directors to elect Erin Dunn as SD&AE Treasurer to replace the position being vacated by Linda Musengo.

#### **Budget Impact**

None.

## **DISCUSSION:**

Linda Musengo will be vacating the position of Treasurer; therefore, staff proposes forwarding a recommendation to the MTS Board of Directors to replace Ms. Musengo with MTS Finance Manager Erin Dunn.

Attachment: Quarterly Report not submitted in time for mail-out - to be provided

## Agenda Item No. 2

San Diego and Arizona Eastern (SD&AE) Railway Company Board of Directors Meeting

July 16, 2013

SUBJECT:

### STATEMENT OF RAILWAY FINANCES

#### **RECOMMENDATION:**

That the SD&AE Board of Directors receive a financial report for four quarters ended June 30, 2013.

#### Budget Impact

None.

#### **DISCUSSION:**

Attached are the unaudited financial results for four quarters of fiscal years 2013 and 2012, which includes the periods ended June 2013 and 2012. These statements are subject to adjustment for depreciation and other revenue or expense items that may occur during the annual financial audit to be completed before the end of December 2013.

The current year-to-date income is \$638,878 favorable to budget due to sale of property resulting in a \$642,214 unbudgeted gain on sale. Revenue for the SD&IV freight fee was not received during the year but has been accrued as a receivable as of June 30, 2013. SD&AE has received \$500,000 from Pacific Imperial Railroad in payment of the first installment under the Desert Line Lease and Operating Agreement dated December 20, 2012. Additional payments in accordance with the lease schedule will be due semiannually until limited operations begin after which payments will be due quarterly. The initial payment will be recognized as of July 1, 2013. Management, in consultation with the auditors, will analyze the lease terms to determine when the lease payments should be recognized; as a result, subsequent adjustment to the June 30, 2013, financial statements may be required.

Income has increased by \$684,129 compared to the same period last year due to the property sale cited above and a significant increase in Right of Entry permits. Finally, SD&AE received \$683 from the Secretary of State related to checks sent to us in **1995** that were never cashed.

Expenses are \$15,051 unfavorable to budget due to increased personnel costs and fees paid to PGH Wong for engineering services, both related to increased Right of Entry

permits activity; and \$4,733 paid to RL Banks for consulting services related to the Desert Line project.

Expenses have increased by \$28,255 over the same period last year due to a \$20,156 increase in personnel costs and a \$29,728 increase in Outside Services as stated above. Net income for FY13 was \$650,560 compared to a net loss of \$(5,313) for the same period in FY 12.

Attachment: SD&AE Operating Statement 4th Quarter FY 13

Att. A, AI 6, 9/12/13

|                          |    |         |          | FY 2013     |           |            |          |          | FY 2012   |          |
|--------------------------|----|---------|----------|-------------|-----------|------------|----------|----------|-----------|----------|
|                          |    | Q1 2013 | Q2 2013  | Q3 2013     | Q4 2013   | YTD        | Budget   | Variance | Q1 - Q4   | Variance |
| Right of entry permits   | \$ | 13,400  | \$29,689 | \$ (5,040)  | \$ 17,850 | \$ 55,899  | \$50,000 | 5,899    | 9,121     | 46,778   |
| Lease income             | 1  | 19,563  | 16,497   | 22,826      | 14,196    | 73,081     | 80,000   | (6,919)  | 78,762    | (5,681)  |
| Other Income             |    | -       | -        | 683         | -         | 683        | -        | 683      | -         | 683      |
| SD&IV 1% freight fee     |    | -       |          | -           | 32,000    | 32,000     | 35,000   | (3,000)  | 31.866    | 134      |
| Gain on sale of property | _  |         |          |             | 642,214   | 642,214    |          | 642,214  | -         | 642,214  |
| Total revenue            |    | 32,963  | 46,186   | 18,469      | 706,260   | 803,878    | 165,000  | 638,878  | 119,749   | 684,129  |
| Personnel costs          |    | 25,179  | 30,410   | 21,379      | 27,196    | 104,164    | 91,966   | (12,198) | 84,008    | (20,156) |
| Outside services         |    |         | -        | 29,740      | (13)      | 29,728     | 20,000   | (9,728)  |           | (29,728) |
| Energy costs             |    | -       | -        | -           | -         | -          |          | -        | -         | (        |
| Risk management          |    | 5,752   | 5,752    | 3.637       | 3,751     | 18,892     | 22,300   | 3,409    | 23,543    | 4,651    |
| Misc operating expenses  |    | 534     | -        | -           | -         | 534        | 4,000    | 3,466    | 431       | (103)    |
| Depreclation             | _  | -       |          |             | · · ·     | <u> </u>   |          |          |           | -        |
| Total expense            |    | 31,465  | 36,162   | 54,757      | 30,934    | 153,317    | 138,266  | (15,051) | 107,982   | (45,335) |
| Net Income/(loss)        | \$ | 1,498   | \$10,025 | \$ (36,288) | \$675,326 | \$ 650,560 | \$26,734 | 623,826  | \$ 11,767 | 638,794  |

| Reserve balance 2012        | \$ 916,413   |
|-----------------------------|--------------|
| Estimated interest earnings | 1,651        |
| Operating profit/(loss)     | 650,560      |
| Improvement expense 2013    | -            |
| Reserve balance 2013-est    | \$ 1,568,624 |

A-13

# Agenda Item No. 3

## San Diego and Arizona Eastern (SD&AE) Railway Company Board of Directors Meeting

July 16, 2013

SUBJECT:

REPORT ON SAN DIEGO AND IMPERIAL VALLEY (SD&IV) RAILROAD OPERATIONS

**RECOMMENDATION:** 

That the SD&AE Board of Directors receive a report for information.

Budget Impact

None.

**DISCUSSION:** 

An oral report will be given during the meeting.

Attachment: Periodic Report for the 2nd Quarter of 2013



SD&AE Board

July 3, 2013

C/O MTS 1255 Imperial Avenue, Suite 1000 San Diego, California 92101

## Periodic Report

In accordance with Section 20 of the Agreement for Operational Freight Service and Control through Management of the San Diego and Arizona Eastern Railway Company; activities of interest for the 2nd Quarter of 2013 are listed as follows:

## 1. Labor

At the end of June 30, 2013 the San Diego & Imperial Railroad had 10 employees:

## 1 General Manager

| 1 Asst. General Manager       |    |
|-------------------------------|----|
| 1 Asst. Trainmaster           |    |
| 1 Manager - Marketing & Sales |    |
| 1 Office Manager              |    |
| 1 Mechanical Manager          |    |
| 1 Roadmaster                  | 57 |
| 1 Maintenance of Way Employee |    |
| 2 Train Service Employees     |    |
|                               |    |

## 2. Marketing

Volume in the 2nd Quarter rose 11% as compared to 2012. Bridge traffic had a 12% increase, primarily driven by a rise in both shipments to the Cuauhtémoc Brewery (malt and corn syrup) and increases in LPG traffic to ConocoPhillips. Traffic terminating or originating on the SDIY was virtually flat compared to this time last year.

## 3. **Reportable Injuries/Environmental**

Days through year to date, June 30, 2013, there were no FRA Reportable injuries or environmental incidents on the SDIV Railroad.

Days FRA Reportable Injury Free: 5024

## 4. Summary of Freight

|  | 2013 | 2012       | 2011 |
|--|------|------------|------|
| Total rail carloads that moved<br>by SDIY Rail Service In the<br>quarter.  | 1554 | 1401       | 1099 |
| Total railroad carloads<br>Terminating/Originating Mexico<br>in the quarter.   | 1316 | 1173       | 805  |
| Total railroad carloads<br>Terminating/Originating El<br>Cajon, San Diego, National City,<br>San Ysidro, California in the<br>quarter. | 238  | <b>228</b> | 294  |
| Total customers directly served<br>by SDIY in the quarter  | 11   | 10         | 11   |
| Regional Truck trips that SDIY<br>Railroad Service replaced in the<br>quarter  | 4662 | 4203       | 3297 |

Respectfully,

Matt Domen-

**General Manager** 

## Agenda Item No. 4

## San Diego and Arizona Eastern (SD&AE) Railway Company Board of Directors Meeting

July 16, 2013

SUBJECT:

## REPORT ON PACIFIC SOUTHWEST RAILWAY MUSEUM

**RECOMMENDATION:** 

That the SD&AE Board of Directors receive a report for information.

Budget Impact

None.

**DISCUSSION:** 

A report will be presented during the meeting.

Attachment: Quarterly Report



Pacific Southwest Railway Museum La Mesa Depot 4885 Nebo Drive La Mesa, CA 91841 618-485-7778

July 8, 2013

SD&AE Board c/o Metropolitan Transit System 1255 Imperial Avenue, Suite 1000 San Diego, CA 92101

Re: Second Quarter, 2013

Dear SD&AE Board:

During the second quarter of 2013, utilizing all volunteer crews, the Pacific Southwest Railway Museum ran 49 passenger trains carrying 1,901 passengers with no FRA reportable accidents or injuries. Total income from SD&AE property for second quarter, 2013 was \$ 18,781.96, a check for \$376.00 is attached to the hard copy of this letter. By comparison, PSRM carried:

> 2,882 passengers during the second quarter of 2012 2,434 passengers during the second quarter of 2011 1,977 passengers during the second quarter of 2010 1,606 passengers during the second quarter of 2009 2,541 passengers during the second quarter of 2008

The highlight during the second quarter was the 3<sup>rd</sup> Annual Chefs Fire Up the Iron Horse wine and food pairing held on Saturday, April 20, 2013. This is a collaborative event between 'ourselves, the Chefs de Cuisine and the Southern California Vintner's Alliance and is held in the museum's Display Building. The event hosted nearly 350 attendees and featured 32 wines from nine local wineries from San Diego and Riverside Counties.

A substantial amount of track work was accomplished during the second quarter of the year as well. On April 3 the right of way from the international border to MP 66.7 received an application of pre-emergent and weed killer. Tie replacement, renewal and rail replacement is nearly complete for the sweeping curves at MP 64.8 and 63.5 and other maintenance was performed at various locations between the border and Campo.

The museum has been operating Saturday summer evening trains since June 22 with departure times at 5:00 and 7:00 p.m. This schedule will continue through August 31, 2013. On Saturday,

A Federal Tax Exempt 501 (C) 3 California Non-Profit Corporation www.psrm.org

<del>\-18 -</del>-

Hyatt July 8. September, 7, 2013, the museum will resume its regular Golden State train schedule with departures at 11/100 a.m. and 2/30 p.m. every Saturday and Sunday. Sincerely, .... Diana Hyatt See. 1 spart. 前篇 ti. With a particular of the -1 1. 10 18.31 福 an an + à. . N. àř - 107 PH 32.3 1. 1. 1. 1. 1.11 1 :ń. ÷. 15 - 3. 5. 1.1.181 S. S. A. 51. Adda (S) ing a Se .... 12 113 2. \*\*\*\* \*\* 5 . . 4. i. 14 241  $\mathcal{M}_{\mathcal{A}} = \mathcal{M}_{\mathcal{A}}$ ė, 17 ¥ ? 21. 17 Net. y in the 12.4 **1** 1 · · · . . . N. C. Organization

A-19

# Agenda Item No. 5

## San Diego and Arizona Eastern (SD&AE) Railway Company Board of Directors Meeting

July 16, 2013

SUBJECT:

**REPORT ON THE DESERT LINE** 

**RECOMMENDATION:** 

That the SD&AE Board of Directors receive a report for information.

**Budget Impact** 

None.

**DISCUSSION:** 

A report will be presented during the meeting.

Attachment: Quarterly Report not submitted in time for mail-out - to be provided

## Agenda



## San Diego and Arizona Eastern (SD&AE) Railway Company Board of Directors Meeting

July 16, 2013

## SUBJECT:

## SUMMARY OF SD&AE DOCUMENTS ISSUED SINCE APRIL 16, 2013

## **RECOMMENDATION:**

That the SD&AE Railway Company Board of Directors receive a report for information.

## Budget Impact

None.

## DISCUSSION:

Since the April 16, 2013, SD&AE Railway Company Board of Directors meeting, the documents described below have been processed by staff.

- <u>S200-13-559</u>: Right of Entry Permit to SDG&E for a transformer removal at the Lemon Grove Depot in the City of Lemon Grove.
- <u>S200-13-562:</u> Right of Entry Permit to Navy Region Southwest for the Bay Bridge Run/Walk.
- <u>S200-13-563:</u> Easement to SDG&E for power service to a new traction power substation at Seaward Avenue in the City of San Diego.
- <u>S200-13-564</u>: Easement to SDG&E for power service to a new traction power substation at 27<sup>th</sup> Street in the City of San Diego.
- <u>S200-13-565</u>: Easement to SDG&E for power service to a new traction power substation at Market Creek Plaza in the City of San Diego.
- <u>S200-13-567:</u> Easement to SDG&E for power service to a new traction power substation at 13<sup>th</sup> Street in the City of San Diego.
- <u>S200-13-568</u>: Right of Entry Permit to PAR Electrical Contractors Inc. for electric facilities removal at 24<sup>th</sup> Street in the City of San Diego.
- <u>S200-13-569</u>: Right of Entry Permit to the City of La Mesa for the La Mesa Flag Day Parade.

- <u>S200-13-570</u>; Right of Entry Permit to COMM22 Family Housing L.P to construct residential housing at 24<sup>th</sup> Street in the City of San Diego.
- <u>S200-13-571</u>: Easement to SDG&E for power service to a new traction power substation at Palm Avenue in the City of San Diego.
- <u>S200-13-572:</u> Right of Entry Permit to Flatiron West, Inc. to construct the Blue Line Low-Floor Station Improvements project.
- <u>S200-13-577</u>: Right of Entry Permit to Aguirre Engineering for general land surveying on SD&AE right-of-way.
- <u>S200-13-578</u>: Right of Entry Permit to the San Diego County Bicycle Coalition for the Bike the Bay fun bike ride.
- <u>S200-13-579:</u> Right of Entry Permit to SDG&E for pole removal and overhead wire transfer at Moss Street in the City of Chula Vista.

## Agenda



San Diego and Arizona Eastern (SD&AE) Railway Company Board of Directors Meeting

July 16, 2013

SUBJECT:

# EASEMENTS FOR AN AT-GRADE CROSSING AT THE U.S./MEXICO BORDER IN SAN YSDIRO

### **RECOMMENDATION:**

That the SD&AE Railway Company Board of Directors approve issuing an easement to the U.S. Department of Homeland Security (DHS) for an at-grade crossing over SD&AE tracks located at the U.S./Mexico border in San Ysidro.

### Budget Impact

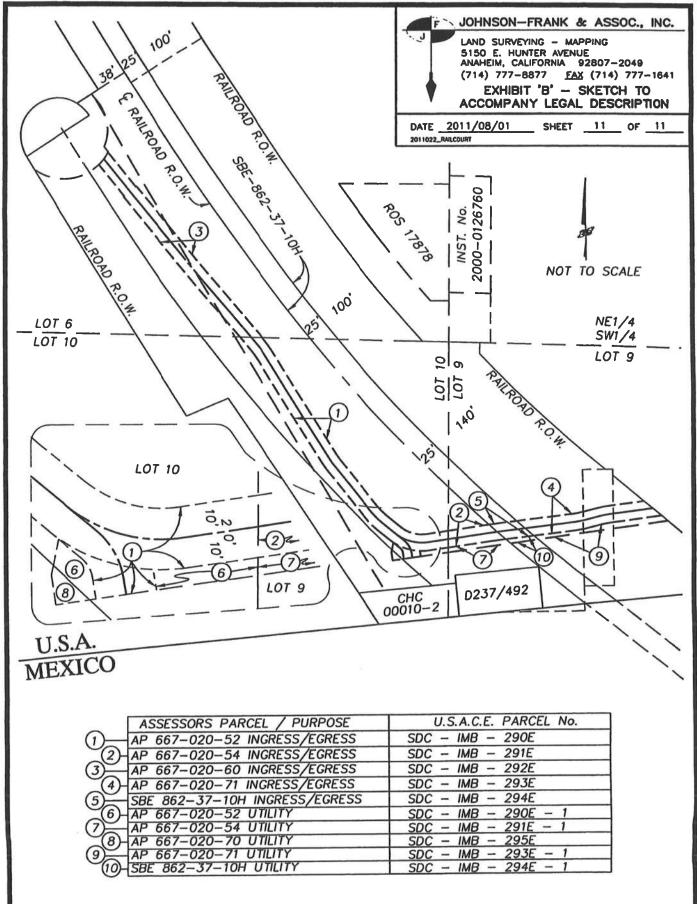
Fees would be credited to the SD&AE reserve. SDG&E would also reimburse MTS for processing fees incurred in preparing and processing the easements.

## **DISCUSSION:**

DHS requests the issuance of an easement for an at-grade crossing at the U.S./Mexico border in San Ysidro. The purpose of the easements is to gain access to the fence constructed along the border between the U.S. and Mexico. (The proposed location of the easement is attached.) This location is an existing crossing, which would be used for construction access, maintenance access, and enforcement access.

Attachment: Location of proposed easement

Att. A, Al 6, 9/12/13





1255 Imperial Avenue, Suite 1000 San Diego, CA 92101-7490 (619) 231-1466 • FAX (619) 234-3407

# Agenda Item No. 7

## MEETING OF THE METROPOLITAN TRANSIT SYSTEM BOARD OF DIRECTORS

September 12, 2013

Draft for Executive Committee Review Date: 9/5/13

SUBJECT:

**INVESTMENT REPORT - MAY 2013** 

## **RECOMMENDATION:**

That the Board of Directors receive a report for information.

Budget Impact

None.

## DISCUSSION:

Attachment A comprises a report of MTS investments as of May 2013. The combined total of all investments has decreased from \$206 million to \$202.6 million in the current month. This \$3.4 million decrease is attributable to expenditure of \$6.4 million for acquisition of capital assets and \$1.1 million in payments for billings from prior months that vendors submitted late, partially offset by receipt of subsidy funds designated for capital acquisition totaling \$6.3 million, and normal timing differences in other payments and receipts.

The first column provides details about investments restricted for capital improvement projects and debt service, which are related to the 1995 lease and leaseback transactions. The funds restricted for debt service are structured investments with fixed returns that will not vary with market fluctuations if held to maturity. These investments are held in trust and will not be liquidated in advance of the scheduled maturities. During May, MTS transferred \$266,000 in Proposition 1B funding restricted for the acquisition of capital assets from the San Diego County Investment Pool to fund the acquisition of trolley cars and other assets. The second column, unrestricted investments, reports the working capital for MTS operations allowing payments for employee payroll and vendors' goods and services.

Paul C. Jablonski Chief Executive Officer

Key Staff Contact: Sharon Cooney, 619.557.4513, Sharon.Cooney@sdmts.com

## Attachment: A. Investment Report for May 2013

1255 Imperial Avenue, Suite 1000, San Diego, CA 92101-7490 • (619) 231-1466 • www.sdmts.com

Metropolitan Transit System (MTS) is a California public agency comprised of San Diego Transit Corp., San Diego Trolley, Inc., San Diego and Arizona Eastern Railway Company (nonprofit public benefit corporations), and San Diego Vintage Trolley, Inc., a 501(c)(3) nonprofit corporation, in cooperation with Chula Vista Transit. MTS is the taxicab administrator for seven cities. MTS member agencies include the cities of Chula Vista, Coronado, El Cajon, Imperial Beach, La Mesa, Lemon Grove, National City, Poway, San Diego, Santee, and the County of San Diego.

## San Diego Metropolitan Transit System Investment Report May 31, 2013

|  | •              |               |                | Average           |
|--|----------------|---------------|----------------|-------------------|
|  | Restricted     | Unrestricted  | Total          | rate of<br>return |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents  |                |               |                |                   |
| Bank of America - concentration account                              |                |               | \$ -           |                   |
| JP Morgan Chase - concentration account                              | 1,322,629      | 27,016,775    | 28,339,404     | 0.00%             |
| Total Cash and Cash Equivalents                                      | 1,322,629      | 27,016,775    | 28,339,404     |                   |
| Cash - Restricted for Capital Support                                |                |               |                |                   |
| US Bank - retention trust account                                    | 7,356,063      | -             | 7,356,063      | N/A *             |
| San Diego County Investment Pool                                     |                | 88,432        | 88,432         |                   |
| Proposition 1B grant funds<br>Proposition 1B TSGP grant funds        | 4,655,826      | 446,124       | 5,101,951      |                   |
| Total Cash - Restricted for Capital Support                          | 12,011,890     | 534,557       | 12,546,446     |                   |
| Investments - Working Capital  |                |               |                |                   |
|  |                | 40 101 495    | 42 101 495     | 0.264%            |
| Local Agency Investment Fund (LAIF)                                  | -              | 42,101,485    | 42,101,485     | 0.204%            |
| Total Investments - Working Capital                                  | -              | 42,101,485    | 42,101,485     |                   |
| Investments - Restricted for Debt Service                            |                |               |                |                   |
| US Bank - Treasury Strips - market value<br>(Par value \$39,474,000) | 39,187,819     | -             | 39,187,819     |                   |
| Rabobank -   |                |               |                |                   |
| Payment Undertaking Agreement  | 80,435,481     |               | 80,435,481     | 7.69%             |
| Total Investments Restricted for Debt Service                        | 119,623,300    |               | 119,623,300    |                   |
| Total cash and investments   | \$ 132,957,819 | \$ 69,652,817 | \$ 202,610,635 |                   |

N/A\* - Per trust agreements, interest earned on retention account is allocated to trust beneficiary (contractor)



1255 Imperial Avenue, Suite 1000 San Diego, CA 92101-7490 619.231.1466 FAX 619.234.3407

# Agenda Item No. 8

## MEETING OF THE METROPOLITAN TRANSIT SYSTEM BOARD OF DIRECTORS

September 12, 2013

Draft for Executive Committee Review Date: 9/5/13

SUBJECT:

# UPGRADE OF EXISTING SERVER ROOM HEATING, VENTILATION AND AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM AT THE IMPERIAL AVENUE DIVISION

## **RECOMMENDATION:**

That the Board of Directors authorize the Chief Executive Officer (CEO) to execute Work Order No. MTSJOC1431-10 (in substantially the same format as Attachment A) with ABC Construction, Inc. under MTS Doc No. PWL135.0-12, for the installation of a new Server Room Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning System at the Imperial Avenue Bus Division.

### **Budget Impact**

The direct cost of this Project is \$134,889.76 (see Pricing Summary, Attachment B). As it will be completed using a SANDAG Job Order Contract, a 6.75% administrative fee (\$9,105.06 for this Project) will be applied. Thus, the total cost of this Project will be a not to exceed amount of \$143,994.82. This project is funded by CIP 11337.

### DISCUSSION:

This project will replace the two existing rooftop HVAC units that provide cooling and ventilation for the Server Room located at the Imperial Avenue Division. This Server Room is the Primary Data Center for MTS and it is critical to maintaining all aspects of MTS IT operations. It is critical that the existing HVAC units be replaced as they are no longer large enough to handle the current heat load generated within the data center and the current ducting no longer distributes chilled air efficiently for proper cooling of the data storage and transfer equipment.

Two new 15 ton roof top HVAC units will replace the existing 5 ton and 7.5 ton units and all ducting will be replaced and configured to distribute chilled more effectively within the space. This new HVAC system is sized adequately to ensure that the Data Center



Metropolitan Translt System (MTS) Is comprised of the Metropolitan Translt Development Board (MTDB) a California public agency. San Diego Transit Corp., and San Diego Trolley, Inc., in cooperation with Chula Vista Transit and National City Transit. MTS is Taxicab Administrator for eight cities. MTDB is owner of the San Diego and Arizona Eastern Rallway Company. MTDB Member Agencies Include: City of Chula Vista, City of Coronado, City of El Cajon, City of Imperial Beach, City of La Mesa, City of Lemon Grove, City of National City, City of Poway. City of San Diego, City of Santee, and the County of San Diego. equipment is protected from overheating at all times. Having two 15 ton units in place will also help ensure that should either unit fail or be taken off line for maintenance, the other unit will be fully capable of assuming the load and keep the Data Center at a safe operating temperature.

Due to the critical nature and expense of the equipment installed in the Data Center, it is imperative that an adequately sized HVAC system is installed. This system will provide the operating environment required to maintain the significant investment MTS has made in information technology hardware.

This work will start on September 16, 2013 and will be completed by January 13, 2014.

Therefore, staff recommends that the Board of Directors authorize the Chief Executive Officer (CEO) to execute Work Order No. MTSJOC1431-10.

Paul C. Jablonski Chief Executive Officer

Key Staff Contact: Sharon Cooney, 619.557.4513, Sharon.Cooney@sdmts.com

Attachments: A. Draft Work Order No. MTSJOC1431-10 B. Pricing Summary

Att. A, AI 8, 9/12/13 DRAFT



1255 Imperial Avenue, Suite 1000 San Diego, CA 92101-7490 (619) 231-1466 • FAX (619) 234-3407

JOB ORDER CONTRACT WORK ORDER

PWL135.0-12 CONTRACT NUMBER

MTSJOC1431-10 WORK ORDER NUMBER

THIS AGREEMENT is entered into this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 2013, in the state of California by and between San Diego Metropolitan Transit System ("MTS"), a California public agency, and the following, hereinafter referred to as "Contractor":

| Name: <u>ABC Construction, Inc.</u>             | Address: <u>32</u> | 0 National Avenue  |
|---|--------------------|--------------------|
| Form of Business: <u>Corporation</u>            |                    | San Diego CA 92113 |
| (Corporation, partnership, sole proprietor, etc | c.)<br>Telephone:  | (619) 239-3428     |
| Authorized person to sign contracts:            | Wayne Czubernat    | Project Manager    |
|   | Name               | Title              |

Pursuant to the existing Job Order Contract (MTS Doc. No. PWL135.0-12), MTS issues a Work Order to Contractor to complete the detailed Scope of Work (attached as Exhibit A.), the Cost Breakdown for the Scope of Work (attached as Exhibit B.), and the subcontractor listing form applicable to this Work Order (attached as Exhibit C.)

## TOTAL AMOUNT OF WORK ORDER SHALL NOT EXCEED \$ 134,889.76

| SAN DIEGO METROPOLITAN TRANSIT SYSTEM         | CONTRACTOR AUT        | HORIZATION  |
|---|-----------------------|-------------|
| By:<br>Chief Executive Officer                | Firm:                 |             |
| Approved as to form:                          | By:Signature          |             |
| By:Office of General Counsel                  | Title:                |             |
| AMOUNT ENCUMBERED B                           | JDGET ITEM            | FISCAL YEAR |
| \$ 134,889.76 1                               | 1337-1000             | 2014        |
| By:<br>Chief Financial Officer                |                       | Date        |
| ( total pages, each bearing contract number a | nd work order number) |             |

1255 Imperial Avenue, Suite 1000, San Diego, CA 92101-7490 • (619) 231-1466 • www.sdmts.com

Metropolitan Transit System (MTS) is a California public agency comprised of San Diego Transit Corp., San Diego Trolley, Inc., San Diego and Arizona Eastern Rallway Company (nonprofit public benefit corporations), and San Diego Vintage Trolley, Inc., a 501(c)(3) nonprofit corporation, in cooperation with Chula Vista Transit. MTS is the taxicab administrator for seven cities. MTS member agencies include the cities of Chula Vista, Coronado, El Cajon, Imperial Beach, La Mesa, Lemon Grove, National City, Poway, San Diego, Santee, and the County of San Diego.

|           | ed Scope of Work<br>er Contract  | Metropolitun Transit System  |
|-----------|--|--|
| Date:     | 05/14/2013   |  |
| То:       | Wayne Czubernat<br>Project Manager<br>ABC Construction, Inc.<br>3120 National Ave<br>San Diego, Ca 92113<br>Phone: (619) 239-3428<br>Fax: (619) 239-6614 | From: Frank Doucette<br>San Diego Metropolitan Transit System<br>1255 Imperial Ave, Suite 900<br>San Diego, CA 92101<br>Phone: (619) 238-0100 x 6494<br>Fax: |
| Project:  | MTSJOC1431-10  | MTS Work Order Number: 11337   |
| Title:    | IAD Server Room HVAC Replacement   |  |
| Location: |  |  |
| Rallroad  | Protective: Yes X No   |  |
|           |  |  |

**Detailed Scope of Work** 

## MTS Server Room HVAC Duct Improvement Project

#### Scope of Work

Work Location and Conditions:

All work is to be performed at the MTS Imperial Avenue Bus Division. The site address is 100 16th Street San Diego, CA 92101.

All work shall be completed during normal working hours: between 7:00am and 5:00pm, Monday thru Friday.

Project location is on 2nd floor and limited space is available for field assembly of HVAC ducting. Contractor will work with Project Manager to identify material staging and field assembly locations.

Project duration shall be 120 days. All work shall be completed within 120 days of NTP.

Contractor shall provide submittals for 15 Ton HVAC Units and Controls and/or thermostats. Prior to acceptance, Contractor shall deliver 2 sets of complete OEM operating and maintenance manuals including illustrated parts breakdowns for 15 Ton HVAC units and controls/thermostats.

Summary Scope:

This project will replace the MTS Server Room rooftop HVAC units and rework the duct work to create a dedicated air flow across the information systems rack equipment. The Server room measures 14 feet, 10 inches by 29 feet, 6 inches. The server room air temperature is controlled by the two existing roof-top package units:

One 5 Ton Carrier unit: Model No. 50ZH-060-60L One 7.5 Ton Bryant unit: Model No. 548FEX09-000-AA-GA

**Detailed Scope of Work** 

Page 1 of 5 5/15/2013 This equipment will be replaced with two identical 15 ton curb mounted packaged roof top HVAC units. New HVAC units will be supplied without economizer option.

Currently the supply and return air ducts for the rooftop HVAC units are connected in a common plenum. This project will provide separate ducting systems for these HVAC units and replace the existing supply registers with alternating supply and return ceiling diffusers to crease a continuous "wall" of cool air on the server intake and continuous removal of sever exhaust on the opposite side. The suspended acoustical tile ceiling will also be removed and replaced to allow access to the HVAC ducting. New mechanical thermostats and control wiring shall be provided with the new roof-top package units.

#### **Detailed Scope of Work:**

The existing rooftop HVAC units, mounting curbs, plenum ducts and rooftop penetrations shall be demolished. New penetrations, plenum ducts, mounting curbs, and rooftop HVAC units shall be installed. Roof penetration curbs shall be sealed per Section 7 of the JOC technical specifications. The new roof sealing membrane shall extend a minimum of 24 inches beyond the HVAC mounting curb edge to facilitate a future roof replacement project.

Existing ducting and new ducting shall be removed and replaced as needed to provide a leak free duct system that directs a curtain of cold air across the intake side of the computer equipment racks. Supply celling diffusers shall be installed to create a Cold Zone at the server rack equipment intake and sized to match the air flow requirements of the new HVAC units. Diffuser placement will match the conceptual design drawing provided by MTS and as discussed during the pre-scope job walk.

All server equipment shalt remain in place during construction and be protected from dust and debris with temporary protective barriers. The contractor will utilize plywood or other approved rigid material to completely cover server equipment and ensure that construction material, dust and debris do not infiltrate the server equipment or the individual server ventilation systems. Construction of temporary wood stud barrier walls with a plywood lid around the equipment is recommended. It is also recommended that the supply and return ports of the temporary cooling units be integrated into the barrier wall design. MTS IT personnel may require access to the server equipment during the construction. The contractor will ensure that they are provided priority access to server equipment throughout the project.

The contractor will provide a minimum of three (3) temporary portable HVAC units and make electrical connections at the Server Room Electrical Panel. The Portable HVAC Units shall be 3 ton (36,000 Btu) units utilizing one 20 Amp 240 VAC circuit breaker for each unit on the electrical panel. If required, the contractor will install temporary breakers to allow connection of the portable HVAC Units. The HVAC Units will direct cool air toward the intake side of the server equipment racks and heated condenser coll air will be ducted into the overhead attic space away from the Server Room.

The contractor will demolish and remove the existing T-Bar suspended ceiling grid and acoustical tiles in order to access the ventilation ducting. The exiting fluorescent light fixtures shall be replaced to facilitate easy installation of the new 2 foot by 4 foot ceiling grid. After the new ductwork is in place, the contractor will install a new T-Bar suspended ceiling grid integrating the new 4' fluorescent light fixtures and the new supply and return registers.

Perforated return registers will be installed to duct air from the exhaust side of the equipment racks.

Detailed Scope of Work

Page 2 of 5

(Hot Zone) into the return air plenum. Return registers shall be sized to match the air flow rate of the new HVAC unit plus 15%. In general, ducting on the East side of the MTS Server Equipment Racks shall be return air ducts and ducting on the West side shall be supply air ducts. All supply and return registers shall be drop-in type diffusers designed for use in T-Bar suspended ceiling grid systems.

#### Equipment Specifications:

15 Ton Rooftop HVAC self-contained packaged units shall be equal to JOC catalog number 15770-0036. Units shall not include Heat or Economizer options.

Roof HVAC units shall be mounted on base curb equal to JOC catalog number 15MOD-0562. Supplied electrical disconnects shall be equal to JOC catalog number 16170-0105.

New weather rated HVAC fused Disconnects shall be furnished for each of the two (2) new HVAC units and sized to match the load and conductor ratings. New conductors and conduit shall be run from the new disconnects to the new HVAC units. Conduit shall be EMT with weather tight connections and sized to match the conductors.

Supply diffusers shall be 24" X 24" large vein drop in registers. Supply diffusers shall be sized to match each HVAC unit's air flow specifications.

Return diffusers shall be 24" X 48" drop in ceiling diffuser with perforated face and flush mount. Return diffusers shall be rated to match each HVAC unit's air flow specifications plus 15%.

Insulated flexible ducting that meets the performance specifications of JOC catalog number 15840-0409/0411 may be used to connect supply and return registers to duct plenum only. Where insulated flexible ducting is used, a rigid elbow shall be installed to eliminate the possibility of flexible duct compression. Flexible duct connections should be minimized and shall not exceed 18 inches.

Rigid ductwork shall be Galvanized Sheet Metal Ductwork meeting the technical specifications of JOC catalog number 15840-0070 (low & medium pressure as required). Ductwork may be field or shop fabricated with 22 gauge galvanized steel. Roof Plenums shall be Double Walled Galvanized Sheet Metal Ductwork with 1 1/2 inch thick fibrous glass blanket insulation between sheet metal walls.

All ductwork will be insulated using 1.5# density, 1 ½ inch think fibrous glass blanket with reinforced foil, kraft facing lapped and joints sealed vapor tight or equal as specified for JOC catalog number 15190-0012.

Suspanded T-Bar ceiling system shall be equal to JOC catalog number 09540-0005 with 1 ½ inch faced grid option equal to 15MOD-0152. Vinyl faced 2' X 5' X 5/8" mineral fiber acoustical ceiling tiles shall be equal to JOC catalog number 09511-0024 with 09MOD-0108 option.

#### Performance Testing:

New ductwork that is designed to operate at static pressures exceeding 3 inches water column shall be leak-tested in accordance with the SMACNA *HVAC Air Duct Leakage Test Manual* and/or as required in the JOC technical specifications.

Detailed Scope of Work

Page 3 of 5

5/15/2013

Leak test shall utilize a calibrated fan and calculate the total CFM loss throughout the new duct system or an equal approved test method. Leakage limits shall be in accordance with SMACNA HVAC Air Duct Leakage Test Manual, California Green Building Code, and/or as described in the JOC Technical Specifications.

Only the new sections of rigid ducting will be subject to leak testing. Insulated flexible ductwork will not be leak tested. Roof-top equipment and plenums shall not be subject to leak testing.

### Order of Work:

Detailed Scope of Work

Within 15 Days of NTP the contractor will provide a preliminary construction schedule describing all phases of construction.

Prior to any construction, the contractor will provide three (3) temporary portable HVAC units and make electrical connections at the Server Room Electrical Panel. The Portable HVAC Units shall be 3 ton (36,000 Btu) units.

The server equipment protective barrier will be constructed and the portable HVAC units will be test operated to ensure that they will sufficiently cool the server equipment during construction. As much as practical, the contractor will block off the Server Room from the surrounding attic space to allow hot air from the portable HVAC units to be ducted into the attic and away from the server equipment. Upon successful test operation of the portable HVAC units, the rooftop HVAC units will be placed out of service using proper lock-out and tag-out procedures.

After the rooftop HVAC units are offline, the existing T-bar suspended ceiling shall be removed. The existing lighting fixtures shall be protected - they will not be replaced during this project.

The existing supply and return air ducts shall then be removed up to the roof penetrations for both the 5 Ton and 7.5 ton HVAC units. The rooftop HVAC units shall not be removed until the new rooftop HVAC units are on site. Temporary storage accommodations for the new units can be arranged with the MTS Project manager. The contractor will coordinate with mechanical and roofting trades to ensure that the building envelope exposure is minimized during the demolition and installation of HVAC equipment. Roof penetrations shall be temporarily sealed at the end of each day's shift and in case of rain.

After existing HVAC equipment is been removed, the new curbs will be installed and roof penetrations shall be sized to match the new HVAC requirements. The contractor will take care to effectively seal the HVAC penetrations and repair the roof sealing membrane around the new curbs. The new roof sealing membrane shall extend a minimum or 24 linches beyond the curb edge. This equipment will not be removed during the planned roof replacement project.

New ductwork will then be installed, sealed and tested. Final duct connections to the HVAC units will be made once the new duct meets the prescribed testing standard. Final duct connection to the registers and linear diffusers shall be made at this time or once the new T-Bar suspended celling grid is installed at the contractor's discretion.

A new T-Bar suspended ceiling system will be installed. All duct registers and the existing lighting shall be integrated into the T-Bar grid system and all duct connection shall be made at this time. The vinyl faced mineral fiber ceiling tiles are to be installed after inspection and acceptance of the T-Bar Grid system and duct register installation. R-30 batt insulation (Kraft side down) shall be laid

Page 4 of 6

over the ceiling tiles as they are installed to create a blanket of insulation over the suspended ceiling.

Under the supervision of the MTS Project Manager, the rooftop HVAC units shall be made operable and in-serviced in accordance with the manufacturer's recommended start-up procedures. Upon successful operation and balancing of the new HVAC units, all temporary construction barriers will be removed from the Server Room equipment. The portable HVAC units will then be disconnected and removed from the Server Room.

The MTS Project Manager and contractor will conduct a final walk through and complete any punch list items. An acceptance letter and release of maintenance will be forwarded to the contractor to document completion of all contract requirements.

End of Scope. MTS-11337

Project Manager mat.

<u>6/25//3</u> Date

**Detailed Scope of Work** 

Page 5 of 5 6/15/2013

## Job Order Contract Contractor's Price Proposal Summary- CSI

This price proposal - all information and data - shall not be duplicated, used, or disclosed in whole or in part for any purpose other than to evaluate this price proposal. This price proposal - all information and data - is Confidential and Proprietary.

| Work Order #:   | MTSJOC1431-10                    |  |
|-----------------|----------------------------------|--|
| Title:          | IAD Server Room HVAC Replacement |  |
| Contractor:     | ABC Construction, Inc.           |  |
| Proposal Value: | \$ 134,889.76                    |  |
| Proposal Name:  | IAD Server Room HVAC Replacement |  |

| то:  | Frank Doucette<br>MTS Bus Facilty Manager<br>Metropolitian Transit System (MTS)<br>1255 Imerial Ave., Suite 1000<br>San Diego, Ca 92101 | From: | Wayne Czubernat<br>Project Manager<br>ABC Construction Co. Inc.<br>3120 National Ave<br>San Diego, Ca 92113 |             |
|------|---|-------|---|-------------|
| 01 - | General Requirements:   |       |   | \$39,559.24 |
| -    | Wood and Plastic:   |       |   | \$3,489.63  |
|      | Thermal & Moisture Protection:  |       |   | \$3,218.80  |
| -    | Finishes:   |       |   | \$2,148.20  |
|      | Mechanical:   |       |   | \$81,540.26 |
| -    | Electrical:   |       |   | \$4,933.63  |

Work Order Proposal Total

This work order proposal total represents the correct total for the proposal. Any discrepancy between line totals, sub-totals and the proposal total is due to rounding of the line totals and sub-totals.

The Percent of NPP on this Proposal: 0.00%

n G. ber

Wayne Czubernat, Project Manager

t-25.13

Date

Contractor's Price Proposal Summary- CSI

Copyright © 2009 by The Gordian Group, Inc. All rights reserved.

Page 1 of 1 6/24/2013

\$134,889.76

The Gordian Group Official Website

Feedback on this Report by Email



## Agenda Item No. 9

#### MEETING OF THE METROPOLITAN TRANSIT SYSTEM BOARD OF DIRECTORS

September 12, 2013

Draft for Executive Committee Review Date: 9/5/13

SUBJECT:

#### IAD/KMD REVENUE CAMERA SYSTEM REPLACEMENT - WORK ORDER

#### **RECOMMENDATION:**

That the Board of Directors authorize the Chief Executive Officer (CEO) to execute Work Order No. MTSJOC1431-09 (in substantially the same format as Attachment A) with ABC Construction, Inc., under MTS Doc No. PWL135.0-12, for the installation of a new revenue-processing surveillance system and construction of secure data rooms at the Imperial Avenue and Kearny Mesa bus fuel and service buildings.

#### **Budget Impact**

The cost to replace the camera surveillance systems and for upgrades to the data rooms would be \$176,528.63 (see Pricing Summary, Attachment B). As the work will be completed under a SANDAG Job Order Contract, an administrative fee of 6.75% for direct cost (or \$11,915.68 for this Project) would be applied. Thus, the total cost of this JOC work order would be \$188,444.31 and funded through Capital Improvement Project (CIP) 11339 under the Proposition 1B Transit Security Grant Project (TSGP) grant.

#### DISCUSSION:

This project replaces a failing ten-year-old camera surveillance system. Because of its age, the existing system now requires constant monitoring, adjustments, and maintenance. Further, it is no longer supported by the original equipment manufacturer. The camera recording equipment is also installed in a hot and dusty environment not suitable for electronic equipment.



Metropolitan Transit System (MTS) Is comprised of the Metropolitan Transit Development Board (MTDB) a California public agency, San Diego Transit Corp., and San Diego Trolley, Inc., in cooperation with Chula Vista Transit and National City Transit. MTS Is Taxicab Administrator for eight cities. MTDB is owner of the San Diego and Arizona Eastern Rallway Company. MTDB Member Agencies include: City of Chula Vista, City of Coronado, City of El Cajon, City of Imperial Beach, City of La Mesa, City of Lemon Grove, City of National City, City of Poway, City of San Diego, City of Santee, and the County of San Diego. This project replaces the existing surveillance system with Avigilon equipment, which is increasingly becoming the standard for MTS camera and surveillance systems. To reduce costs, 1 megapixel digital cameras will be installed. These cameras offer resolution that is three times better than the existing analog cameras at a price that is comparable to most modern analog cameras. The new camera system will be easier to maintain and very similar to systems already in use at MTS transit stations and facilities.

Also included in this project is the construction of a new Data Room at both the IAD and KMD Service and Fuel buildings. This secure room will have a dedicated airconditioning system, new electrical supply connected to the existing emergency generator, and a new data equipment storage rack. This room will provide a safe and clean operating environment for the growing number of information systems related to the bus fleet, including the new revenue surveillance system video-storage unit.

This project is critical to the operation and security of the MTS bus fleet. Upon completion of the project, several information technology operating systems will be moved into the secure data rooms. This will prolong the service life of the equipment currently deployed and provide a dedicated space for future technology.

This work will start on September 9, 2013, and will be completed on January 6, 2014.

Therefore, staff recommends that the Board of Directors authorize the CEO to execute Work Order No. MTSJOC1431-09.

Paul C. Jablonski Chief Executive Officer

Key Staff Contact: Sharon Cooney, 619.557.4513, Sharon.Cooney@sdmts.com

Attachments: A. Draft Work Order No. MTSJOC1431-09

B. Pricing Summary

Att. A, AI 9, 9/12/13



1255 Imperial Avenue, Suite 1000 San Diego, CA 92101-7490 (619) 231-1466 • FAX (619) 234-3407

JOB ORDER CONTRACT WORK ORDER

PWL135.0-12 CONTRACT NUMBER

MTSJOC1431-09 WORK ORDER NUMBER

THIS AGREEMENT is entered into this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 2013, in the state of California by and between San Diego Metropolitan Transit System ("MTS"), a California public agency, and the following, hereinafter referred to as "Contractor":

| Address: <u>320 National Avenue</u> |  |  |  |  |
|-------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| San Diego CA 92113                  |  |  |  |  |
| ephone:(619) 239-3428               |  |  |  |  |
| bernat Project Manager              |  |  |  |  |
| Title                               |  |  |  |  |
|                                     |  |  |  |  |

Pursuant to the existing Job Order Contract (MTS Doc. No. PWL135.0-12), MTS issues a Work Order to Contractor to complete the detailed Scope of Work (attached as Exhibit A.), the Cost Breakdown for the Scope of Work (attached as Exhibit B.), and the subcontractor listing form applicable to this Work Order (attached as Exhibit C.)

#### TOTAL AMOUNT OF WORK ORDER SHALL NOT EXCEED \$ 176,528.63

| SAN DIEGO METROPOLITAN TRANSIT SYSTEM   | CONTRACTOR AUTHORIZATION |           |
|---|--------------------------|-----------|
| By:<br>Chief Executive Officer  | Firm:                    |           |
| Approved as to form:  | By:<br>Signature         | -         |
| By:<br>Office of General Counse!  | Title:                   |           |
| AMOUNT ENCUMBERED BUDGE   | ET ITEM FISCAL YE        | AR        |
| <u>\$ 176,528.63</u> 11339  | 9-1000 20                | <u>14</u> |
| By:<br>Chief Financial Officer<br>(total pages, each bearing contract number and we |                          | Date      |

1255 Imperial Avenue, Suite 1000, San Diego, CA 92101-7490 • (619) 231-1466 • www.sdmts.com



Metropolitan Transit System (MTS) is a California public agency comprised of San Diego Transit Corp., San Diego Trolley, Inc., San Diego and Arizona Eastern Rallway Company (nonprofit public benefit corporations), and San Diego Vintage Trolley, Inc., a 501(c)(3) nonprofit corporation, in cooperation with Chula Vista Transit. MTS is the taxicab administrator for seven cities. MTS member agencies include the cities of Chula Vista, Coronado, El Cajon, Imperial Beach, La Mesa, Lemon Grove, National City, Poway, San Diego, Santee, and the County of San Diego.

|           | ed Scope of Work<br>er Contract  |  | Metropolitan Transit System |
|-----------|--|--|-----------------------------|
| Date:     | 05/14/2013   |  |                             |
| Το:       | Wayne Czubernat<br>Project Manager<br>ABC Construction, Inc.<br>3120 National Ave<br>San Diego, Ca 92113<br>Phone: (619) 239-3428<br>Fax: (619) 239-6614 | From: Frank Doucette<br>San Diego Metropolitan T<br>1255 Imperial Ave, Suite<br>San Diego, CA 92101<br>Phone: (619) 238-0100 x<br>Fax: | 900                         |
| Project:  | MTSJOC1431-09  | MTS Work Order Number: 113   | 39                          |
| Title:    | IAD/KMD Revenue Camera System Replacement  |  | •                           |
| Location: |  |  |                             |
| Railroad  | Protective: Yes X No   |  |                             |

....

#### **Detailed Scope of Work**

#### Work Location and Conditions:

Address - All work is to be performed at the MTS Imperial Avenue Bus Division (IAD) & Kearny Mesa Division (KMD). The site address is 100 16th Street San Diego, CA 92101, and 4630 Ruffner Street San Diego, CA 92111.

Working Hours - All work shall be completed during normal working hours: between 7:00am and 5:00pm, Monday thru Friday.

More Site and Staging - All work shall be performed within the Fuel and Service Building on both properties.

Project Duration - 120 Calendar days from the Notice to Proceed date.

#### Summary Scope:

This project will remove and replace the existing 7 camera closed circuit video surveillance (CCTV) system at both bus divisions. The new camera system shall include ten (10) color cameras, and one (1) rack mount 16 channel 4 TB digital video server. All hardware except the cameras shall be rack mounted and installed in a new, secure, climate controlled Data Room within the Fuel and Service building at both divisions. Commissioning of the IAD data room shall include removing an existing interlor door and filling the rough opening with a new metal stud and gypsum board wall. A new 18,000 btu/hr ductless split air conditioning unit shall be installed to cool the data room. A new three phase, 50 ampere, 120/208 volt surface mounted electrical sub-panel shall be installed in the data room to power the DVR server tower and the new air conditioning unit. Three (3) 2 inch EMT conduits will be installed to connect the existing fiber and data switch to new secure data room. A new exterior door with an automatic closer, HID card access reader and electronic lock will be installed to provide entry to the secure data room. An existing bollard shall be removed to provide adequate space for the new door.

Commissioning of the KMD data room shall include replacing the existing exterior door and closer. A standard Schlage "E" keyway mortise lockset shall be installed in the new door. A new 18,000 btu/hr ductless split air conditioning unit shall be installed to cool the data room. Power feed shall be run from Panel P-2 and shall include one (1) L5-30 receptacle circuit, one (1) L6-30 receptacle circuit and a power circuit for the new HVAC unit. Two (2) 3 inch EMT conduits will be installed to connect the existing fiber and data switch to new secure data room.

#### Detailed Scope of Work:

The existing 7 camera closed circuit video surveillance systems shall remain in service while the replacement systems are installed. All work to commission the new secure data rooms will be complete prior to installing the camera equipment.

IAD Structural & Electrical Scope - Commission IAD secure data room to include:

- Demo existing interior door
- · Fill existing interior door rough opening with a new metal stud and gypsum board wall
  - o Apply tape and joint compound to produce a smooth commercial finish
  - o Apply joint compound to the remaining wall surfaces to produce a smooth finish
  - Prime and paint all four walls with a commercial satin finish light gray paint
- Install a new 18,000 btu/hr ductless split air conditioning unit
- Install a new exterior door with automatic door closer and electronic latch
  - o Cut metal siding and trim as necessary
  - o Demo small concrete curb to allow installation of door at finished floor height
- Remove existing bollard saw cut and grind flush with finished floor
- Install three (3) 2 Inch EMT conduits from data room for cat-5 and fiber cables
  - o Approximately 100 linear feet total
  - o Install conduit with pull rope
  - Does not include pulling any wires conduit and pull rope only
- Install surface mount, 3 phase, 50 amp, 120/208 volt, 12 circuit sub-panel in data room
  - o Install new 50 amp circuit breaker in LPC-1 to feed new sub-panel
  - o Label new sub-panel "Panel LPC-2"
  - o Install the following breakers in new Sub Panel LPC-2
    - One (1) single phase 30 amp breaker for L5-30R receptacle
    - One (1) two phase 20 amp breaker for air conditioner
    - Two (2) single phase 20 amp breakers for "spare"
- Install one NEMA L5-30R receptacle in a 4 inch box above server tower
  - o Feed from 30 amp breaker in panel LPC-2

Access Control Scope (IAD ONLY) - Install a card reader adjacent to the new secure data room door. Install an electrified door locking mechanism and connect reader and lock to the existing Kantech 4 door sectivellar located within the Service Lanes building. The card reader shall be properly addressed and programed in the MTS Kantech/Entrepass software program as "IAD Service Lanes Data Room". *CCTV Scope* - CCTV Scope Is identical for both IAD and KMD. Install cameras, DVR and all other devices required for a complete turn-key installation of a CCTV system. The scope includes alming and verifying all CCTV images with MTS Revenue Department. All system wiring beyond the secure data room shall be run inside EMT conduit with compression fittings. A new, twelve (12) inch square junction box shall be installed on the Service Lanes parapet wall next to the existing junction box. New conduit shall be run to the Data Room from the new junction box. Existing camera system conduits will be re-routed to the new junction box.

Each of the two (2) new camera systems shall include ten (10) 1 Megapixle day/night HD dome CMOS cameras, and one (1) 16 channel DVR or server type storage device with 4TB of hard drive capacity. All hardware except the cameras shall be rack mounted and installed in a new, secure, climate controlled Data Rooms within the Fuel and Service buildings. MTS will supply the racks, and Uninterruptable Power Supplies (UPS). MTS will supply a complete monitor, keyboard and mouse KVM module to allow local programing and control of the new video surveillance systems. The contractor will provide software to allow for remote monitoring, programming and downloading of recorded events via a standard network connection for up to 10 users.

KMD Structural & Electrical Scope - Commission KMD secure data room to include:

- Remove and replace existing exterior door
- Install a new 18,000 btw/hr ductless split air conditioning unit

Detailed Scope of Work

- o Demo existing through-the-wall AC unit.
  - Patch exterior of wall with 16 gauge galvanized steel (silicone then rivet)

     Paint sheet metal to match exterior siding
- o Patch interior of wall with metal studs and gypsum wall board as necessary
- o Apply joint compound to patch and remaining walls to produce a smooth commercial finish
- o Prime and paint ceiling and walls with a commercial satin finish gray paint
- Install two (2) 3 Inch EMT conduits from data room for cat-5 and fiber cables
  - Approximately 100 linear feet total
  - o Install conduit with 2 pull ropes
- Does not include pulling any wires conduit and pull rope only
- Provide new circuit fed from Pane P-2 for the following equipment:
  - o One (1) single phase 30 circuit for L5-30R receptacle
  - o One (1) two phase 20 amp Circuit for air conditioner (or as required)
  - o One (1) two phase 30 amp circuit for L6-30R receptacle
- Install one NEMA L5-30R receptacle in a 4 inch box above server tower
  - o \*Feed from 30 amp breaker in panel LPC-2

#### Equipment Specifications:

o

Dome Cameras - Avigilon 1.0 Megapixlel JPEG2000 HD Dome Cameras POE device as recommended by the Camera Manufacturer Camera Mounting - Where possible, existing box camera mounts shall be cleaned and reused Digital Video Recorder - Del Power Edge R720 rack server supplied with 4 TB of storage space CCTV Software - Avigilon Control Center Software or as required for up to 10 users Ductless Split HVAC Unit - Equal to Panasonic Model number CS-S18NKUA with cooling mode only, low ambient temperature and power failure automatic restart

Access Control Card Reader - HID Global ThinLine II Model No. 5395 equal to JOC Catalog No. 13720-0111

#### Order of Work:

Within 15 Days of NTP the contractor will provide a preliminary construction schedule describing all phases of construction.

All work shall be complete one hundred and twenty (120) calendar days from Notice to Proceed.

#### Aucaumnee of Work:

Open substantial completion of the work, Contractor shall schedule a walk-thru inspection with the Project Manager. At walk-thru, Contractor shall a provide a three ring binder with Original Equipment Manufacturer (OEM) installation and operating manuals and warranty information for the equipment listed below:

- Cameras
- Digital Video Recorder
- HVAC unit
- CCTV Software with CD

Any punch list items noted during walk-thru will be completed prior to acceptance of work.

Upon delivery of OEM Manuals and acceptance or work, MTS will issue a relief of maintenance letter of work and process any remaining project invoices.

End of Scope MTS-11339

Fallow.

 $\frac{6/28/13}{\text{Date}}$ 

Wayne Czubernat, Project Manager

Detailed Scope of Work

Page 4 of 4 6/15/2013

#### Job Order Contract **Contractor's Price Proposal Summary- CSI**

This price proposal - all information and data - shall not be duplicated, used, or disclosed in visitor or in part for any purpose other than to evakiate this price proposal. This price proposal - all information and data - is Confidential and Projrictary.

| Products |  | and the second secon |        |                               | warmen payor as we be |              |
|----------|--|---|--------|-------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------|
| Wor      | k Order #:                                       | MTSJOC1431-09   |        |                               |                       |              |
| Title    | 'itle: IAD/KMD Revenue Camera System Replacement |   |        |                               |                       |              |
| Con      | Contractor: ABC Construction, Inc.               |   |        |                               |                       |              |
| Prop     | osal Value:                                      | \$176,528.63  |        |                               |                       |              |
| Prop     | osal Name:                                       | IAD/KMD Revenue Camera System Replace   | ment   |                               |                       |              |
| Го:      | Frank Doucette                                   | F   | rom:   | Wayne Czubernat               |                       |              |
|          | MTS Bus Facility                                 | Manager   |        | Project Manager               |                       |              |
|          |  | nsit System (MTS)   |        | ABC Construction Co. Inc.     | Ϋ,                    |              |
|          | 1255 Imerial Ave.                                |   |        | 3120 National Ave             | •                     |              |
|          | San Diego, Ca 92                                 | :101  |        | San Diego, Ca 92113           |                       |              |
| )1 - (   | General Requirem                                 | ents:   |        |                               | -                     | \$20,181.83  |
| )2 - 5   | Site Work:                                       |   |        |                               |                       | \$939.68     |
| )6 - V   | Nood and Plastic:                                |   |        |                               |                       | \$1,161.04   |
| 7 - 7    | Thermal & Moistur                                | e Protection:   |        |                               |                       | \$2,776.44   |
| )8 - C   | Doors and Window                                 | VS:   |        |                               |                       | \$3,326.00   |
| 9 - F    | inishes:   |   |        |                               |                       | \$629.14     |
| 3 - 8    | Special Constructi                               | on:   |        |                               |                       | \$111,013.44 |
| 5 - N    | lechanical:                                      |   |        |                               |                       | \$16,404.52  |
| 6 - E    | ilectrical:                                      |   |        |                               |                       | \$21,106.53  |
| lork     | Order Proposal T                                 | iotal   | 10.000 | and the second and the second | in the second second  | \$176,528.63 |

 $\mathcal{D}_{a,b}$  is the last proposal total represents the correct total for the proposal. Any discrepancy between line totals,  $g_{a,b}$  is a class proposal total is due to rounding of the line totals and sub-totals.

0.00%

The Percent of NPP on this Proposal:

Wayne Czubernat, Kroject Manager

6.25.13 Date

Copyright © 2009 by The Gerdian Group, Inc. All rights reserved.

Page 1 of 1 6/26/2013

The Gordian Group Official Website



## Agenda Item No. 10

#### MEETING OF THE METROPOLITAN TRANSIT SYSTEM BOARD OF DIRECTORS

September 12, 2013

Draft for Executive Committee Review Date: 9/5/13

SUBJECT:

#### UPDATED SALARY RANGES - MTS, SDTI AND SDTC

#### **RECOMMENDATION:**

That the Board of Directors approve and adopt the MTS Salary Ranges, effective July 1, 2013 (Attachment A) to comply with CalPERS regulations.

Budget Impact

None.

#### DISCUSSION:

- On June 25, 2013, CalPERS completed a Public Agency Review ("Audit") of MTS's enrolled individuals, member compensation, retirement information and other related documentation. While the results of the overall Audit were favorable, CalPERS is requiring that MTS revise its pay schedules to include the following information:
  - 1. Effective date of pay schedule
  - 2. Pay rate for every position
  - 3. Identification of time base for each pay rate (e.g., annual, monthly, hourly)

While all of the information CalPERS is requiring of MTS was already accessible to the public via Board of Director agenda items and meeting minutes, CalPERS requires that the information be reflected in one stand-alone document.

Accordingly, staff recommends that we comply with CalPERS regulations and update our Salary Range document to include the items requested by CalPERS, which are reflected in Attachment A.



1255 Imperial Avenue, Suite 1000, San Diego, CA 92101-7490 • (619) 231-1466 • www.sdmts.com

Metropolitan Transit System (MTS) is a California public agency comprised of San Diego Transit Corp., San Diego Trolley, Inc., San Diego and Arizona Eastern Railway Company (nonprofit public benefit corporations), and San Diego Vintage Trolley, Inc., a 501(c)(3) nonprofit corporation, in cooperation with Chula Vista Transit. MTS Is the taxicab administrator for seven cities. MTS member agencies include the cities of Chula Vista, Coronado, El Cajon, Imperial Beach, La Mesa, Lernon Grove, National City, Poway, San Diego, Santee, and the County of San Diego.

#### Summary of Changes

- 1. Revise the Salary Range document to clearly state that all listed salaries are "annual" salaries.
- 2. Update the Salary Range document to clearly state its effective date. This information was previously reflected in the May 16, 2013 Board minutes.
- 3. Include contract and part-time/temporary positions in the Salary Range document, such as Chief Executive Officer and Intern. This change is necessary in order to comply with the requirement that all positions be listed on one document.
- 4. Incorporate position and range changes previously made by the MTS Board of Directors as part of the annual budgeting process in the updated Salary Range document.

Paul C. Jablonski Chief Executive Officer

Key Staff Contact: Sharon Cooney, 619.557.4513, Sharon.Cooney@sdmts.com

Attachment: A. Salary Ranges effective 7/1/2013

#### **Annual Salary** Title Range Minimum Midpoint Maximum \$ 20.567 \$ 26,172 \$ 31,777 Intern (Paid) 1 \$20,567 \$ 26,172 \$ 31,777 **Operations Assistant / Ride Checker** 1 2 \$23,652 \$ 30,097 \$ 36,542 Customer Serv Asst (Part-Time) \$ 30,097 \$ 36,542 Maintenance Clerk 2 \$23,652 2 \$ 23,652 \$ 30,097 \$ 36,542 Receptionist Admin Assistant (Copy Center) 3 \$27,200 \$ 34.612 \$ 42.024 3 \$ 27,200 \$ 34.612 \$ 42,024 Administrative Assistant I \$ 42,024 Customer Service Rep 3 \$ 27,200 \$ 34,612 Human Resources Assistant 3 \$ 27,200 \$ 34.612 \$ 42,024 Office Clerk II 3 \$ 27,200 \$ 34,612 \$ 42,024 3 \$27,200 \$ 34,612 \$ 42,024 **Revenue Analyst** 4 \$ 31,280 \$ 39,804 \$48,328 Accounting Assistant 4 \$ 31,280 \$ 39,804 \$48.328 Communications Designer II 4 \$ 31,280 \$ 39,804 \$48,328 Transit Operations Technician Admin Assistant II 5 \$ 35,972 \$ 45,775 \$ 55,577 Admin Assistant II - Finance 5 \$ 35,972 \$ 45,775 \$ 55,577 5 \$ 35,972 \$ 45,775 \$ 55,577 Computer Support Specialist \$45,775 \$ 55,577 Marketing Coordinator 5 \$ 35,972 5 \$ 35,972 \$ 45,775 \$ 55,577 Materials Analyst 5 \$ 35,972 \$45,775 \$ 55,577 Payroll Coordinator \$ 45.775 \$ 55.577 Procurement Assistant 5 \$ 35,972 Regional Revenue Administrator 5 \$ 35,972 \$45,775 \$ 55,577 \$45,775 Regulatory Inspector 5 \$ 35,972 \$ 55,577 5 \$ 35,972 \$45,775 \$ 55,577 **Risk Management Specialist** 6 \$ 41,512 \$ 52,824 \$ 64.136 Assoc Transportation Planner 6 \$41,512 \$ 52,824 \$64,136 Associate Scheduler 6 \$41,512 \$ 52,824 \$64,136 Asst Trans Ops Specialist 6 \$ 41,512 \$ 52,824 \$64,136 Asst Transit Store Supervisor Bus Op Training Instructor 6 \$ 52,824 \$64,136 \$41,512 \$64,136 **Capital Accountant** 6 \$41,512 \$ 52,824 Code Compliance Supervisor 6 \$41,512 \$ 52,824 \$ 64,136 6 \$41,512 \$ 52,824 \$ 64,136 **Contract Specialist Customer Service Supervisor** 6 \$ 52,824 \$64,136 \$41,512 Exec Asst GC/Asst Board Clrk \$ 64,136 6 \$41,512 \$ 52,824 \$ 64,136 **Executive Assistant** 6 \$ 41,512 \$ 52,824 6 \$41,512 \$ 52,824 \$64,136 Facilities Supervisor 6 \$ 52,824 \$64,136 Maintenance Analyst \$ 41,512 6 \$ 52,824 \$64,136 **Regulatory Analyst** \$ 41,512 Regulatory Enforcement Supvr 6 \$ 41,512 \$ 52,824 \$ 64,136 6 \$41,512 \$ 52,824 \$64,136 Staff Accountant Transit Asset Administrator 6 \$64,136 \$41,512 \$ 52,824 6 \$41,512 \$ 52,824 \$64,136 Workers' Compensation Analyst 7 \$ 47,531 \$60,484 \$73,436 Advertising Specialist

### **MTS, SDTI and SDTC Salary Ranges**

### MTS, SDTI and SDTC Salary Ranges

| -     |           | Annual Salary       | /         |                                  |
|-------|-----------|---------------------|-----------|----------------------------------|
| Range | Minimum   | Midpoint            | Maximum   | Title                            |
| 7     | \$ 47,531 | \$ 60,484           | \$ 73,436 | Assignments Supervisor           |
| 7     | \$ 47,531 | \$ 60,484           | \$ 73,436 | Assistant Right of Way Agent     |
| 7     | \$ 47,531 | \$ 60,484           | \$ 73,436 | Benefits & Comp Analyst          |
| 7     | \$ 47,531 | \$ 60,484           | \$ 73,436 | Buyer                            |
| 7     | \$ 47,531 | \$ 60,484           | \$ 73,436 | Communications Designer III      |
| 7     | \$ 47,531 | \$ 60,484           | \$ 73,436 | Compass Card Supervisor          |
| 7     | \$ 47,531 | \$ 60,484           | \$ 73,436 | Digital Design & Content Spec.   |
| 7     | \$ 47,531 | \$ 60,484           | \$ 73,436 | Financial Analyst                |
| 7     | \$ 47,531 | \$ 60,484           | \$ 73,436 | Human Resource Analyst           |
| 7     | \$ 47,531 | \$ 60,484           | \$ 73,436 | Human Resource Representative II |
| 7     | \$ 47,531 | \$ 60,484           | \$ 73,436 | Liability Claims Supervisor      |
| 7     | \$ 47,531 | \$ 60,484           | \$ 73,436 | Maintenance Instructor           |
| 7     | \$ 47,531 | \$ 60,484           | \$ 73,436 | Public Relations Specialist      |
| 7     | \$ 47,531 | \$ 60,484           | \$ 73,436 | Quality Assurance Inspector      |
| 7     | \$ 47,531 | \$ 60,484           | \$ 73,436 | Radio Systems Engineer           |
| 7     | \$ 47,531 | \$ 60,484           | \$ 73,436 | Revenue Supervisor               |
| 7     | \$ 47,531 | \$ 60,484           | \$ 73,436 | Sr Bus Operations Instructor     |
| 7     | \$ 47,531 | \$ 60,484           | \$ 73,436 | Storeroom Supervisor             |
| 7     | \$ 47,531 | \$ 60,484           | \$ 73,436 | Supvr Building Maintenance       |
| 7     | \$ 47,531 | \$ 60,484           | \$ 73,436 | Tele Info Supervisor             |
| 7     | \$ 47,531 | \$ 60,484           | \$ 73,436 | Transit Store Supervisor         |
|       |           | A DE LANGAR MARCHEN |           |                                  |
| 8     | \$ 53,356 | \$ 69,270           | \$ 85,183 | Assistant Manager of Stores      |
| 8     | \$ 53,356 | \$ 69,270           | \$ 85,183 | Assistant Payroll Manager        |
| 8     | \$ 53,356 | \$ 69,270           | \$ 85,183 | Comm/Ops Supervisor              |
| 8     | \$ 53,356 | \$ 69,270           | \$ 85,183 | Comm/Ops Supv-Radio-KMD          |
| 8     | \$ 53,356 | \$ 69,270           | \$ 85,183 | Contracts Administrator          |
| 8     | \$ 53,356 | \$ 69,270           | \$ 85,183 | Exec Asst CEO/Clerk of the Board |
| 8     | \$ 53,356 | \$ 69,270           | \$ 85,183 | Foreman                          |
| 8     | \$ 53,356 | \$ 69,270           | \$ 85,183 | Grants Administrator             |
| 8     | \$ 53,356 | \$ 69,270           | \$ 85,183 | Human Resources Supervisor       |
| 8     | \$ 53,356 | \$ 69,270           | \$ 85,183 | Mgnt Development Specialist      |
| 8     | \$ 53,356 | \$ 69,270           | \$ 85,183 | Procurement Specialist           |
| 8     | \$ 53,356 | \$ 69,270           | \$ 85,183 | Security / Crime Analyst         |
| 8     | \$ 53,356 | \$ 69,270           | \$ 85,183 | Senior Systems Engineer          |
| 8     | \$ 53,356 | \$ 69,270           | \$ 85,183 | Service Operations Supervisor    |
| 8     | \$ 53,356 | \$ 69,270           | \$ 85,183 | Sr Tele Info Supervisor          |
| 8     | \$ 53,356 | \$ 69,270           | \$ 85,183 | Sr Trans Ops Specialist          |
| 8     | \$ 53,356 | \$ 69,270           | \$ 85,183 | Systems Administrator            |
| 8     | \$ 53,356 | \$ 69,270           | \$ 85,183 | Systems Supervisors              |
| 8     | \$ 53,356 | \$ 69,270           | \$ 85,183 | Training Supervisor              |
| 8     | \$ 53,356 | \$ 69,270           | \$ 85,183 | Transportation Controller        |
| 0     | ψ 00,000  | ψ 03,270            | ψ 00, 100 |                                  |
| 9     | \$ 61,093 | \$ 79,314           | \$ 97,534 | Assistant Budget Manager         |
| 9     | \$ 61,093 | \$ 79,314           | \$ 97,534 | Assistant Finance Manager        |
| 9     | \$ 61,093 | \$ 79,314           | \$ 97,534 | Asst Mgr of Trans Comm & Techn   |
| 9     | \$61,093  | \$ 79,314           | \$ 97,534 | Central Control Supervisor       |
| 9     | \$61,093  | \$ 79,314           | \$ 97,534 | Communications Design Manager    |
|       | ψU1,030   | ψ / 3, 3 14         | ψ 97,004  | Communications Design Manager    |

| Deres |           | Annual Salary | (               | Title                           |  |
|-------|-----------|---------------|-----------------|---------------------------------|--|
| Range | Minimum   | Midpoint      | Maximum         | Title                           |  |
| 9     | \$ 61,093 | \$ 79,314     | \$ 97,534       | LRV Project Coordinator/Analyst |  |
| 9     | \$ 61,093 | \$ 79,314     | \$ 97,534       | Manager of Safety (Bus)         |  |
| 9     | \$ 61,093 | \$ 79,314     | \$ 97,534       | Manager Of Training             |  |
| 9     | \$ 61,093 | \$ 79,314     | \$ 97,534       | Mgr of Organizational Dev.      |  |
| 9     | \$ 61,093 | \$ 79,314     | \$ 97,534       | Mgr of TSS Field Operations     |  |
| 9     | \$ 61,093 | \$ 79,314     | \$ 97,534       | Network Administrator           |  |
| 9     | \$ 61,093 | \$ 79,314     | \$ 97,534       | Payroll Manager                 |  |
| 9     | \$ 61,093 | \$ 79,314     | \$ 97,534       | Principal Contract Admin        |  |
| 9     | \$ 61,093 | \$ 79,314     | \$ 97,534       | Quality Assurance Supervisor    |  |
| 9     | \$ 61,093 | \$ 79,314     | \$ 97,534       | Report Development Analyst      |  |
| 9     | \$ 61,093 | \$ 79,314     | \$ 97,534       | Revenue Maintenance Supervisor  |  |
| 9     | \$ 61,093 | \$ 79,314     | \$ 97,534       | Schedules / Operations Analyst  |  |
| 9     | \$ 61,093 | \$ 79,314     | \$ 97,534       | Sen Transp PInr/Rail Ops An     |  |
| 9     | \$ 61,093 | \$ 79,314     | \$ 97,534       | Senior Transportation Planner   |  |
| 9     | \$ 61,093 | \$ 79,314     | \$ 97,534       | Special Events Coordinator      |  |
| 9     | \$61,093  | \$ 79,314     | \$ 97,534       | System Safety Manager (Rail)    |  |
| 9     | \$ 61,093 | \$ 79,314     | \$ 97,534       | Track Supervisor                |  |
| 9     | \$ 61,093 | \$ 79,314     | \$ 97,534       | Wayside Maintenance Supervisor  |  |
|       |           |               | SHERE'S A PARTY |                                 |  |
| 10    | \$ 69,951 | \$ 90,814     | \$ 111,676      | Applications Development Mgr    |  |
| 10    | \$ 69,951 | \$ 90,814     | \$ 111,676      | Asst Mgr of Maintenance         |  |
| 10    | \$ 69,951 | \$ 90,814     | \$ 111,676      | Asst Superintendent LRV         |  |
| 10    | \$ 69,951 | \$ 90,814     | \$ 111,676      | Asst Superintendent Trans       |  |
| 10    | \$ 69,951 | \$ 90,814     | \$ 111,676      | Asst Superintendent Wayside     |  |
| 10    | \$ 69,951 | \$ 90,814     | \$ 111,676      | Budget Manager                  |  |
| 10    | \$ 69,951 | \$ 90,814     | \$ 111,676      | Business Systems Analyst        |  |
| 10    | \$ 69,951 | \$ 90,814     | \$ 111,676      | Database Administrator          |  |
| 10    | \$ 69,951 | \$ 90,814     | \$ 111,676      | Deputy Dir of Transit Security  |  |
| 10    | \$ 69,951 | \$ 90,814     | \$ 111,676      | Facilities Manager              |  |
| 10    | \$ 69,951 | \$ 90,814     | \$ 111,676      | Internal Auditor                |  |
| 10    | \$ 69,951 | \$ 90,814     | \$ 111,676      | Manager of Claims & Liability   |  |
| 10    | \$ 69,951 | \$ 90,814     | \$ 111,676      | Manager of Facilities           |  |
| 10    | \$ 69,951 | \$ 90,814     | \$ 111,676      | Manager of Marketing            |  |
| 10    | \$ 69,951 | \$ 90,814     | \$ 111,676      | Manager of Planning             |  |
| 10    | \$ 69,951 | \$ 90,814     | \$ 111,676      | Manager of Risk and Claims      |  |
| 10    | \$ 69,951 | \$ 90,814     | \$ 111,676      | Manager of Scheduling           |  |
| 10    | \$ 69,951 | \$ 90,814     | \$ 111,676      | Manager of Service Operations   |  |
| 10    | \$ 69,951 | \$ 90,814     | \$ 111,676      | Materials Manager               |  |
| 10    | \$ 69,951 | \$ 90,814     | \$ 111,676      | Mgr of Trans Comm & Technology  |  |
| 10    | \$ 69,951 | \$ 90,814     | \$ 111,676      | Network Operations Manager      |  |
| 10    | \$ 69,951 | \$ 90,814     | \$ 111,676      | Revenue Manager                 |  |
| 10    | \$ 69,951 | \$ 90,814     | \$ 111,676      | Right of Way Engineer           |  |
| 10    | \$ 69,951 | \$ 90,814     | \$ 111,676      | Taxicab Administration Manager  |  |
| 10    | \$ 69,951 | \$ 90,814     | \$ 111,676      | Trans Division Manager          |  |
|       | ψ 09,901  | ψ 30,014      | φ 111,070       |                                 |  |
| 11    | \$ 80,093 | \$ 103,981    | \$ 127,869      | Asst Chief Technology Officer   |  |
| 11    | \$ 80,093 | \$ 103,981    | \$ 127,869      | Contract Services Admin         |  |
| 11    | \$ 80,093 | \$ 103,981    | \$ 127,869      | Finance Manager                 |  |
| 11    | \$ 80,093 | \$ 103,981    | \$ 127,869      | Manager of Human Resources      |  |

## MTS, SDTI and SDTC Salary Ranges

| _           |            | Annual Salar | y               |                                |
|-------------|------------|--------------|-----------------|--------------------------------|
| Range       | Minimum    | Midpoint     | Maximum         | Title                          |
| 11          | \$ 80,093  | \$ 103,981   | \$ 127,869      | Manager of Maintenance         |
| 11          | \$ 80,093  | \$ 103,981   | \$ 127,869      | Systems Engineer (Rail)        |
| <b>以供信用</b> |            |              | Constant of the |                                |
| 12          | \$ 91,707  | \$ 119,059   | \$ 146,411      | Controller                     |
| 12          | \$ 91,707  | \$ 119,059   | \$ 146,411      | Dir Fin Planning & Analysis    |
| 12          | \$ 91,707  | \$ 119,059   | \$ 146,411      | Dir of Transit System Security |
| 12          | \$ 91,707  | \$ 119,059   | \$ 146,411      | Manager of Procurement         |
| 12          | \$ 91,707  | \$ 119,059   | \$ 146,411      | Manager of Real Estate Assets  |
| 12          | \$ 91,707  | \$ 119,059   | \$ 146,411      | Mgr of Capital Projects (Bus)  |
| 12          | \$ 91,707  | \$ 119,059   | \$ 146,411      | Mgr of Capital Projects (Rail) |
| 12          | \$ 91,707  | \$ 119,059   | \$ 146,411      | Superintendent of LRV Maint    |
| 12          | \$ 91,707  | \$ 119,059   | \$ 146,411      | Superintendent Transportation  |
| 12          | \$ 91,707  | \$ 119,059   | \$ 146,411      | Superintendent Wayside Maint   |
| 12          | \$ 91,707  | \$ 119,059   | \$ 146,411      | Transit Services Administrator |
|             |            |              |                 |                                |
| 13          | \$ 102,985 | \$ 136,353   | \$ 169,720      | Dir Marketing & Communications |
| 13          | \$ 102,985 | \$ 136,353   | \$ 169,720      | Director of Maintenance        |
| 13          | \$ 102,985 | \$ 136,353   | \$ 169,720      | Director of Transportation     |
|             |            |              |                 |                                |
| 14          | \$ 113,284 | \$ 149,988   | \$ 186,692      | Chief of Staff                 |
| 14          | \$ 113,284 | \$ 149,988   | \$ 186,692      | Chief Technology Officer       |
| 14          | \$ 113,284 | \$ 149,988   | \$ 186,692      | Dir of HR & Labor Relations    |
| 4.5         | A 101 010  | A 101 007    |                 |                                |
| 15          | \$ 124,612 | \$ 164,987   | \$ 205,361      | Chief Financial Officer        |
| 15          | \$ 124,612 | \$ 164,987   | \$ 205,361      | Chief Operating Officer        |
| 15          | \$ 124,612 | \$ 164,987   | \$ 205,361      | General Counsel                |
| *16         | \$ 323,582 | \$ 323,582   | \$ 323,582      | Chief Executive Officer        |

### MTS, SDTI and SDTC Salary Ranges

\* The Minimum, Midpoint, and Maximum of Range 16 reflect the Chief Executive Officer's current salary which was approved by the MTS Board of Directors to be effective January 1, 2013.



## Agenda Item No. 11

MEETING OF THE METROPOLITAN TRANSIT SYSTEM BOARD OF DIRECTORS

September 12, 2013

Draft for Executive Committee Review Date: 9/5/13

SUBJECT:

**INVESTMENT REPORT – JUNE 2013** 

**RECOMMENDATION:** 

That the Board of Directors receive a report for information.

Budget Impact

None.

DISCUSSION:

Attachment A comprises a report of MTS investments as of June 2013. The combined total of all investments has decreased from \$202.6 million to \$197.5 million in the current month. This \$5.2 million decrease is attributable to a \$1.7 million reduction in investments restricted for debt service to satisfy the scheduled annual lease/leaseback obligation and expenditure of \$5 million for capital asset acquisitions, which is partially offset by normal timing differences in continuing payments and receipts. The first column provides details about investments restricted for capital improvement projects and debt service, which are related to the 1995 lease and leaseback transactions. The funds restricted for debt service are structured investments with fixed returns that will not vary with market fluctuations if held to maturity. These investments are held in trust and will not be liquidated in advance of the scheduled maturities. During June, MTS transferred \$535,000 in Proposition 1B funding restricted for the acquisition of capital assets from the San Diego County Investment Pool to fund ongoing security projects. The second column, unrestricted investments, reports the working capital for MTS operations allowing payments for employee payroll and vendors' goods and services.

Paul C. Jablonski Chief Executive Officer

Key Staff Contact: Sharon Cooney, 619.557.4513, Sharon.Cooney@sdmts.com

Attachment: A. Investment Report for June 2013



1255 Imperial Avenue, Suite 1000, San Diego, CA 92101-7490 • (619) 231-1466 • www.sdmts.com

Metropolitan Transit System (MTS) is a California public agency comprised of San Diego Transit Corp., San Diego Trolley, Inc., San Diego and Arizona Eastern Railway Company (nonprofit public benefit corporations), and San Diego Vintage Trolley, Inc., a 501(c)(3) nonprofit corporation, in cooperation with Chula Vista Transit. MTS is the taxicab administrator for seven cities. MTS member agencies include the cities of Chula Vista, Coronado, El Cajon, Imperial Beach, La Mesa, Lemon Grove, National City. Poway, San Diego, Santee, and the County of San Diego.

#### San Diego Metropolitan Transit System Investment Report June 30, 2013

|  | Restricted     | Unrestricted  | Total          | Average rate of return |
|--|----------------|---------------|----------------|------------------------|
| Cash and Cash Equivalents  |                |               |                |                        |
| JP Morgan Chase - concentration account                              | 4,071,468      | 21,157,650    | 25,229,118     | 0.00%                  |
| Total Cash and Cash Equivalents                                      | 4,071,468      | 21,157,650    | 25,229,118     |                        |
| Cash - Restricted for Capital Support                                |                |               |                |                        |
| US Bank - retention trust account                                    | 7,487,745      |               | 7,487,745      | N/A *                  |
| San Diego County Investment Pool                                     |                |               |                |                        |
| Proposition 1B TSGP grant funds                                      | 4,504,151      | 151,675       | 4,655,826      |                        |
| Total Cash - Restricted for Capital Support                          | 11,991,896     | 151,675       | 12,143,571     |                        |
| Investments - Working Capital  |                |               |                |                        |
| Local Agency Investment Fund (LAIF)                                  | -              | 42,112,988    | 42,112,988     | 0.244%                 |
| Total Investments - Working Capital                                  | -              | 42,112,988    | 42,112,988     |                        |
| Investments - Restricted for Debt Service                            |                |               |                |                        |
| US Bank - Treasury Strips - market value<br>(Par value \$39,474,000) | 39,171,173     | -             | 39,171,173     |                        |
| Rabobank -   | 70 (00 001     |               | 50 (00 001     | 7 (00)                 |
| Payment Undertaking Agreement  | 78,692,891     |               | 78,692,891     | 7.69%                  |
| Total Investments Restricted for Debt Service                        | 117,864,064    | ·             | 117,864,064    |                        |
| Total cash and investments   | \$ 133,927,428 | \$ 63,422,313 | \$ 197,349,741 |                        |

N/A\* - Per trust agreements, interest earned on retention account is allocated to trust beneficiary (contractor)



# Agenda Item No. <u>12</u>

MEETING OF THE METROPOLITAN TRANSIT SYSTEM BOARD OF DIRECTORS

September 12, 2013

Draft for Executive Committee Review Date: 9/5/13

SUBJECT:

#### STATE TRANSIT ASSISTANCE (STA) CLAIMS

#### **RECOMMENDATION:**

That the Board of Directors adopt Resolution No. 13-18 (Attachment A) approving fiscal year (FY) 2014 State Transit Assistance (STA) claims.

#### **Budget Impact**

None.

#### DISCUSSION:

Attachment B reflects the anticipated claim schedule and expenditure plan.

#### STA Claims \$19,718,930

Discretionary STA funds are distributed to MTS on the basis of population. Formula STA funds are distributed to San Diego Transit Corporation (SDTC), San Diego Trolley, Inc. (SDTI), MTS Contract Services, and other operators on the basis of revenue generated.

State law and MTS Policy No. 20 "Allocation of State Transit Assistance Funds" require that priority consideration be given to STA claims for the following purposes:

- to enhance existing public transportation services;
- to meet priority regional, county, or area-wide public transportation needs; and
- to offset reductions in federal operating assistance and unanticipated increases in fuel costs.

1255 Imperial Avenue, Suite 1000, San Diego, CA 92101-7490 • (619) 231-1466 • www.sdmts.com

Metropolitan Transit System (MTS) is a California public agency comprised of San Diego Transit Corp., San Diego Trolley, Inc., San Diego and Arizona Eastern Railway Company (nonprofit public benefit corporations), and San Diego Vintage Trolley, Inc., a 501(c)(3) nonprofit corporation, in cooperation with Chula Vista Transit, MTS is the taxicab administrator for seven cities, MTS member agencies include the cities of Chula Vista, Coronado, El Cajon, Imperial Beach, La Mesa, Lernon Grove, National City, Poway, San Diego, Santee, and the County of San Diego.

#### Periodic Review of Expenditures

The San Diego Association of Governments (SANDAG) requires each operator to submit at least quarterly operating reports to SANDAG staff for review. These reports allow SANDAG, local jurisdictions, and operators to track STA expenditures during the course of the fiscal year with appropriate budget and operational adjustments made as necessary. In certain instances, it may be necessary to revise the original STA claims.

2 Paul C. Jablonski

Chief Executive Officer

Key Staff Contact: Sharon Cooney, 619.557.4513, Sharon.Cooney@sdmts.com

- Attachments:
- A. MTS Resolution No. 13-18B. Receipt/Expenditure Plan

#### SAN DIEGO METROPOLITAN TRANSIT SYSTEM

#### **RESOLUTION NO. 13-18**

#### Resolution Approving the MTS Area FY 2014 STA Claim

WHEREAS, California Public Utilities Code (PUC) Sections 99313.3 and 99313.6 established a State Transit Assistance (STA) fund and grants the San Diego Metropolitan Transit System (MTS) authority to allocate monies from this fund; and

WHEREAS, MTS, through its various operating entities and divisions, including San Diego Transit Corporation (SDTC), San Diego Trolley, Inc. (SDTI), MTS Contracted Services, and other operators (collectively referred to as "MTS"), qualifies for STA monies under the provision of PUC Section 99260 et seq.; and

WHEREAS, the County Auditor has informed MTS that its eligible STA allocation for FY 2014 is \$19,718,930, and

WHEREAS, the claimants' proposed expenditures of STA monies are in conformance with the *Regional Transportation Plan* and *Transportation Improvement Program*; and

WHEREAS the level of passenger fares and charges is sufficient to enable MTS to meet the fare revenue requirements of the PUC sections 99268.2, 99268.3, 99268.5, and 99268.9 as they may be applicable to MTS, and

WHEREAS MTS is making full use of federal funds available under the Urban Mass Transportation Act or 1964, as amended, and

WHEREAS, the sum of MTS's allocations of STA and local transportations funds do not exceed the amounts they are eligible to receive during the fiscal year; and

WHEREAS, priority consideration has been given to claims to offset reductions in federal operating assistance and the unanticipated increase in the cost of fuel, to enhance existing public transportation services, and to meet high-priority, area-wide public transportation needs; and

WHEREAS, MTS has made reasonable efforts to implement FY 2012 productivity improvements recommended pursuant to PUC section 99244, including continuing efforts to improve trolley cost effectiveness and evaluating opportunities to expand MTS Contracted Services as recommended in the Fiscal Year 2007-2009 triennial performance audit dated April 2010, and

WHEREAS, in the last 13 months, MTS has received a certification from the California Highway Patrol verifying that MTS is in compliance with section 1808.1 of the Vehicle Code, as required in PUC section 99251, and

WHEREAS, MTS is in compliance with the eligibility requirements of PUC section 99314.6,

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, DETERMINED, AND ORDERED that the MTS Board does hereby direct and empower MTS staff to prepare and transmit allocation instructions to the County Auditor to disburse to MTS the FY 2014 STA amount totaling \$19,718,930.

PASSED AND ADOPTED by the Board of Directors this \_\_\_\_\_ day of 2013, by the following vote:

AYES:

NAYS:

ABSENT:

#### **ABSTAINING:**

Chairman San Diego Metropolitan Transit System

Filed by:

Approved as to form:

Office of the Clerk of the Board San Diego Metropolitan Transit System Office of the General Counsel San Diego Metropolitan Transit System

| Anticipated Payment Receipts <u>Period</u> | <u>Amount</u>   |
|--|-----------------|
| November-2013                              | \$4,349,558.52  |
| February-2014                              | \$4,932,185.47  |
| May-2014                                   | \$4,820,514.92  |
| August-2014                                | \$5,616,671.09  |
| Remaining Balance                          | \$0.00          |
| TOTAL                                      | \$19,718,930.00 |

### Expenditure Plan

| <b>Project Description</b>  | <u>Amount</u> |
|-----------------------------|---------------|
| Pyramid Property Purchase   | 5,835,441.00  |
| MTS Bus Replacement         | 8,161,464.00  |
| ECBM Facility Redevelopment | 5,000,000.00  |
| Operatons                   | 722,025.00    |
| TOTAL                       | 19,718,930.00 |



## Agenda Item No. <u>13</u>

MEETING OF THE METROPOLITAN TRANSIT SYSTEM BOARD OF DIRECTORS

September 12, 2013

Draft for Executive Committee Review Date: 9/5/13

SUBJECT:

EAST COUNTY BUS MAINTENANCE FACILITY PROJECT - FUNDING TRANSFER

#### **RECOMMENDATION:**

That the Board of Directors approve the transfer of funds from the San Diego Association of Governments' (SANDAG's) East County Bus Maintenance Facility Project to MTS for the procurement of compressed natural gas (CNG) facilities at the East County Bus Maintenance Facility.

#### Budget Impact

Funds are available within SANDAG's Capital Improvement Program (CIP) 1049600 (East County Bus Maintenance Facility) in the amount of \$50,006,977--\$5,000,000 of which would be transferred to MTS CIP 11482 (ECBMF CNG Station).

#### **DISCUSSION:**

SANDAG is overseeing a design-bid-build project for the East County Bus Maintenance Facility with a total budget of \$50,006,977, of which \$5,000,000 was budgeted for construction of CNG facilities. With the considerable experience and knowledge of MTS's own project manager in regard to construction of CNG facilities, MTS will be responsible for procuring the CNG facilities portion of this project. This requires a transfer of \$5,000,000 from the SANDAG project to the MTS project. The requested funding of \$5,000,000 consists of \$4,000,000 in federal funds (State of Good Repair) and \$1,000,000 of local funds.

Paul C. Jablonski Chief Executive Officer

Key Staff Contact: Sharon Cooney, 619.557.4513, Sharon.Cooney@sdmts.com



1255 Imperial Avenue, Suite 1000, San Diego, CA 92101-7490 • (619) 231-1466 • www.sdmts.com

Metropolitan Transit System (MTS) is a California public agency comprised of San Diego Transit Corp., San Diego Trolley, Inc., San Diego and Arizona Eastern Railway Company (nonprofit public benefit corporations), and San Diego Vintage Trolley, Inc., a 501(c)(3) nonprofit corporation, in cooperation with Chula Vista Transit. MTS is the taxicab administrator for seven cities. MTS member agencies include the cities of Chula Vista, Coronado, El Cajon, Imperial Beach, La Mesa, Lemon Grove, National City, Poway, San Diego, Santee, and the County of San Diego.



## Agenda Item No. <u>14</u>

#### MEETING OF THE METROPOLITAN TRANSIT SYSTEM BOARD OF DIRECTORS

September 12, 2013

Draft for Executive Committee Review Date: 9/5/12

SUBJECT:

#### FY 2014 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM AMENDMENT

#### **RECOMMENDATION:**

That the MTS Board approve the amended fiscal year 2014 Capital Improvement Program (CIP).

#### **Budget Impact**

This action would increase the fiscal year 2014 CIP budget from \$63,007,000 to \$76,662,000, which is an increase of \$13,655,000.

#### DISCUSSION:

Since the fiscal year 2014 CIP was approved by the MTS Board of Directors, the Board has taken action on specific items that were not included in the original plan. This includes the following projects:

- The Board approved the purchase of the Pyramid Van Lines property in June 2013.
- The Board approved the purchase of 500 bus shelters with the extension of the CBS Outdoor contract in April 2013.

In total, funding adjustments of just over \$13,655,000 need to be added to the fiscal year 2014 CIP. The specific funding adjustments are detailed in Attachment A and can be summarized as follows:

1. Expected reserve utilization of \$4,507,000. The surplus revenues over expenses in the fiscal year 2013 amended operating budget were put into a reserve for SD 100 replacements. This action would move this funding out of that reserve and utilize it for the purchase of the Pyramid Van Lines property.

0000

1255 Imperial Avenue, Suite 1000, San Diego, CA 92101-7490 • (619) 231-1466 • www.sdmts.com

- 2. CNG credits of \$6,898,000. This revenue was not included in the original fiscal year 2014 CIP as the funding had expired at the federal level and was reinstated after the development of the fiscal year 2014 CIP. This is the projected amount of revenue for calendar years 2012 and 2013.
- 3. MTS received an installment payment of \$429,000 from Mendoza, Argentina, for the sale of additional U-2 light rail vehicles (LRVs).
- 4. Additional project transfers of \$1,821,000 from prior-year CIPs.

The complete list of projects and the funding per project is included in Attachment B. Below is a summary of the adjustments by project:

- 1. Pyramid Van Lines property Added \$17,000,000 of funding for this project.
- 2. Bus Shelters Added \$2,270,000 of funding for this project.
- 3. Bus Replacement Reduced \$5,615,000 of funding for this project.

In addition, the amended CIP seeks to shift additional federal preventive maintenance dollars into the operating budget, which will be back filled in the CIP with Transportation Development Act (TDA) funds from the operating budget. This is a net-zero adjustment to the CIP but will enable MTS to draw federal funds in a timelier manner.

Paul C. Jablonski Chief Executive Officer

Key Staff Contact: Sharon Cooney, 619.557.4513, Sharon.Cooney@sdmts.com

- Attachments: A. Fiscal Year 2014 Funding Sources
  - B. Fiscal Year 2014 Capital Improvement Projects List

### San Diego Metropolitan Transit System FY 2014 Funding Sources (\$000s)

| Funding Description                            | Аррі | roved FY14   | Adjustments | Proposed FY14 |          |
|--|------|--------------|-------------|---------------|----------|
| Federal FY13 - 5307 Funding Estimate           | \$   | 38,875       |             | \$            | 38,875   |
| Federal FY13 - 5337 Funding Estimate           |      | 20,624       |             |               | 20,624   |
| Federal FY13 - 5339 Funding Estimate           |      | 3,409        |             |               | 3,409    |
| Transportation Development Act (TDA)           |      | 32,530       | 7,653       |               | 40,183   |
| Proposition 1B - Security                      |      | 2,779        |             |               | 2,779    |
| California State Transit Assistance (STA)      |      | 21,075       |             |               | 21,075   |
| Federal FY13 - 5317 - New Freedom Grant        |      | 200          |             |               | 200      |
| Project Transfers                              |      | 1,300        | 1,821       |               | 3,121    |
| Compressed Natural Gas (CNG) Tax Credits       |      | 8 <b>-</b> 1 | 6,898       |               | 6,898    |
| Reserve funds                                  |      | -            | 4,507       |               | 4,507    |
| Mendoza U2 Sale Proceeds                       |      | -            | 429         |               | 429      |
| Total Available Funding                        | \$   | 120,792      | \$ 21,307   | \$            | 142,100  |
|  |      |              |             |               |          |
| Preventive Maintenance - Federal 5307          | \$   | (12,576)     | \$ (7,653)  | \$            | (20,229) |
| Preventive Maintenance - Federal 5337          |      | (20,624)     |             |               | (20,624) |
| Preventive Maintenance - FY14 TDA Match        |      | (8,300)      |             |               | (8,300)  |
| ADA Preventive Maintenance - Federal 5307      |      | (3,887)      |             |               | (3,887)  |
| ADA Preventive Maintenance - FY14 TDA Match    |      | (3,887)      |             |               | (3,887)  |
| SANDAG Planning Study - Federal 5307           |      | (711)        |             |               | (711)    |
| SANDAG Planning Study - FT14 TDA Match         |      | (178)        |             |               | (178)    |
| Operations Usage                               |      | (7,622)      | =           |               | (7,622)  |
| Total Preventative Maintenance/SANDAG Planning | \$   | (57,785)     | \$ (7,653)  | \$            | (65,438) |
| Available Funding for FY 14 Capital Program    | \$   | 63,007       | \$ 13,654   | \$            | 76,662   |

Att. B, Al 14, 9/12/2013

| Project Description  | Funding Thru<br>FY 2013 | FY 2014<br>Funded | FY 2014<br>Unfunded | FY 2015        | FY 2016    | FY 2017    | FY 2018       | Budget FY14 -<br>FY18 |
|--|-------------------------|-------------------|---------------------|----------------|------------|------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| MTS Bus Replacement  | 36,346                  | 21,749            | 6,376               | 28,069         | 29,602     | 28,607     | 27,468        | 141,870               |
| Pyramid Property   |                         | 17,000            | View Care           | -              |            | -          |               | 17,000                |
| Blue Line Rehab  | -                       | 10,000            |                     | s <u>-</u> s . |            | -          | -             | 10,000                |
| EC Facility Redevelopment                                  | 45,007                  | 5,000             | 5,000               | -              | -          | -          | s L 😐         | 10,000                |
| Bus Shelters   |                         | 2,270             | -                   | 2,270          | 2,270      |            | 2.72          | 6,810                 |
| Mainline Drainage and Slope Improvements                   | 1,394                   | 2,000             | -                   | 6,000          | -          | -          |               | 8,000                 |
| RTMS Expansion   | 3,235                   | 1,950             | -                   | 950            | -          | -          | -             | 2,900                 |
| Paratransit Vehicles                                       | 6,811                   | 1,875             | -                   | 1,931          | 398        | 1,393      | 2,532         | 8,130                 |
| LRV HVAC Overhaul  | 1,985                   | 1,564             | 1,000               | -              | -          | 0 <b>-</b> |               | 2,564                 |
| IAD Roof & HVAC Repairs                                    | 209                     | 1,313             | -                   |                |            | -          | -             | 1,313                 |
| SD100 Traction Motor Overhaul                              | 660                     | 1,135             | . <b>-</b> 1        | 1,135          | 1,135      | 1,135      | -             | 4,540                 |
| Enhance Infrastructure (Fiber Optic)                       | 200                     | 1,069             |                     | 2,000          | 2,000      | 2,000      | 2,000         | 9,069                 |
| New ERP System   | 2,600                   | 900               |                     | 600            | 725        | -          | . 2           | 2,225                 |
| Sub Station DC Breaker Replacement                         | -                       | 700               | -                   | -              | -          | -          | 1 a = 1,1     | 700                   |
| Video Surveillance System for ADA Paratransit              | 505                     | 645               | -                   | -              | -          | -          | -             | 645                   |
| Cisco VOIP phone system                                    | -                       | 630               | -                   | -              | -          | -          | -             | 630                   |
| Regional Scheduling System Upgrade                         | 1,000                   | 600               | 400                 | -              | : <b>-</b> | -          |               | 1,000                 |
| Video Surveillance System for New Buses                    | 731                     | 525               | -                   | -              | -          | -          | -             | 525                   |
| SD100 Buffer/ Coupler Overhaul                             | 980                     | 520               | -                   | 500            | -          | -          |               | 1,020                 |
| SD100 Inverters Overhaul                                   | -                       | 500               | 500                 | 500            | -          | -          | - 10          | 1,500                 |
| ADA AVL / MDT Equipment                                    | 8 <b>-</b>              | 425               | -                   | -              | -          | -          | <u>(1</u> 29) | 425                   |
| Orange Line Feeder Cable Replacement (Similar to 43rd St.) | -                       | 400               | -                   | 400            | 400        | 400        | 400           | 2,000                 |
| Hyrail Bucket Trucks                                       | _                       | 400               | -                   | -              | -          | -          | -             | 400                   |
| Network Infrastructure                                     | 890                     | 350               |                     | 250            | 250        | 250        | 250           | 1,350                 |
| MVE/Orange Line Signal Print Verification                  | 500                     | 350               | -                   |                | -          | -          | -             | 350                   |
| Building A- A/C and Heating Replacement                    | 265                     | 300               | -                   | -              | -          | -          | -             | 300                   |
| New Wheel Truing Machine/ Wheel scan                       | 2,850                   | 300               | -                   | -              | -          | -          | -             | 300                   |
| Misc. Capital with no Federal                              | 1,396                   | 250               | -                   | 250            | 250        | 250        | 250           | 1,250                 |
| Orange & Blue Line Bridge Rating                           | -                       | 250               | -                   | -              | -          | -          |               | 250                   |
| Emergency Power Backup Generator                           | -                       | 200               | -                   | -              | -          | -          | -             | 200                   |
| Substation SCADA Design                                    | 2,846                   | 200               | -                   | -              | -          | -          | -             | 200                   |
| OCS Standardization  | 1,645                   | 196               | 1,000               | -              | -          | -          | -             | 1,196                 |

### Att. B, AI 14, 9/12/2013

| Project Description   | Funding Thru<br>FY 2013 | FY 2014<br>Funded | FY 2014<br>Unfunded | FY 2015 | FY 2016 | FY 2017 | FY 2018    | Budget FY14 -<br>FY18 |
|---|-------------------------|-------------------|---------------------|---------|---------|---------|------------|-----------------------|
| Design for Second Elevator at Fashion Valley Station          | -                       | 150               | -                   | 1,000   | -       | -       | -          | 1,150                 |
| CNG Dispenser Replacements                                    | -                       | 150               | -                   | -       | -       | -       | -          | 150                   |
| Roof Replacement on Building B and C                          | 200                     | 150               | -                   |         | -       | -       | -          | 150                   |
| Orange Line Entry Monument Signs                              | -                       | 132               | -                   |         | -       | -       | -          | 132                   |
| TransitWatch Re-write   | 75                      | 125               | -                   | -       | -       | -       | -          | 125                   |
| Emergency Operations Center                                   | -                       | 100               | -                   | -       | -       | -       | -          | 100                   |
| Three Ton Mini-Excavator and Trailer                          | -                       | 75                | -                   | -       | -       | -       | -          | 75                    |
| Cyber Security Project  | 100                     | 75                | -                   | -       | -       | -1      | -          | 75                    |
| CPD Bus Wash Wall   | -                       | 40                | -                   | -       | -       | -       | -          | 40                    |
| SDTC Security Improvement                                     | 465                     | 40                | -                   | -       | -       | -       | -          | 40                    |
| IAD Service Lanes Compressed Air System                       | -                       | 30                | -                   | -       | -       | -       | -          | 30                    |
| RTMS Dispatch Radio Recording System Replacement              | -                       | 28                | -                   | -       | -       | -       | -          | 28                    |
| LRV Replacement - SD100                                       | -                       |                   | 25,000              | 25,000  | 30,000  | 30,000  | 35,000     | 145,000               |
| SD7 Truck Overhaul  | -                       | -                 | 3,600               | -       | -       | -       | -          | 3,600                 |
| LED Interior / Exterior Lighting Upgrade SD100                | -                       | -                 | 1,470               | -       | -       | -       | -          | 1,470                 |
| Switches 9 and 11 Crossover Replacement                       | -                       | - 20              | 1,200               | -       | -       | -       | -          | 1,200                 |
| Roof Replacement on Building C                                |                         | -                 | 1,200               | -       | -       | -       | -          | 1,200                 |
| SD100 Propulsion System Overhaul                              |                         | -                 | 1,000               | 500     | -       | -       | -          | 1,500                 |
| System Grade Crossing Replacements                            | -                       | -                 | 900                 | 900     | 900     | 900     | 900        | 4,500                 |
| 25th and Commercial Crossover Replacement                     | -                       | -                 | 700                 | 700     | -       | -       | -          | 1,400                 |
| LRV Interior Rehabilitation                                   | -                       | -                 | 520                 | -       | -       | -       | -          | 520                   |
| C4 & C5 Mezzanine   | -                       | -                 | 500                 | -       | -       | -       | -          | 500                   |
| Orange Line Grade Crossing Signal Upgrades (Design)           | -                       | -                 | 400                 | 1,848   | 1,038   | 1,038   | 1,038      | 5,362                 |
| 12 & C Street Corridor Track Work                             | -                       | -                 | 300                 | 300     | -       | -       | -          | 600                   |
| Station Platform - Rio Vista Stability                        | -                       | -                 | 250                 | 1,000   | -       | -       |            | 1,250                 |
| Video Surveillance System for Minibus Fleet                   | 27                      | -                 | 225                 | -       | ł       | -       |            | 225                   |
| IAD Asphalt Seal & Patch                                      | -                       | -                 | 200                 | -       | -       | -       | -          | 200                   |
| KMD Storeroom Decking Replacement                             | -                       | _                 | 200                 | -       | -       | -       | -          | 200                   |
| S70 Brake Tooling   | -                       | -                 | 200                 | -       | -       | -       | -          | 200                   |
| MTS Service Trucks  | 240                     | -                 | 160                 | 300     | -       | 270     | -          | 730                   |
| El Cajon Station Parking Lot Pavement Sealing and<br>Striping | -                       | -                 | 150                 | -       | -       | -       | <b>-</b> 5 | 150                   |
| Sanding / Shop  | -                       | -                 | 150                 | -       | -       | - '     |            | 150                   |

### Att. B, Al 14, 9/12/2013

| Project Description                   | Funding Thru<br>FY 2013 | FY 2014<br>Funded | FY 2014<br>Unfunded | FY 2015 | FY 2016 | FY 2017 | FY 2018      | Budget FY14 -<br>FY18 |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|---------------------|---------|---------|---------|--------------|-----------------------|
| 12th & Imperial Bus Plaza Upgrades    | -0                      | -                 | 142                 | 722     | -       | -       | . <b>-</b> - | 863                   |
| Station ADA Ramps - Design            | -                       | -                 | 125                 | 1,000   | -       | -       | -            | 1,125                 |
| Replace Wiggins Forklift 10K Capacity | -                       | -                 | 80                  | -       | -       | -       | -            | 80                    |
| Tool Vending Machines                 | -                       | -                 | 60                  | - 1     | -       | -       | -            | 60                    |
| Replacement Parts Washers             | -                       |                   | 25                  | -       | -       | -       | -            | 25                    |
| Replacement Paint Booth Compressor    | -                       | -                 | 25                  | -       | -       | -       | -            | 25                    |
| SD100 Traction Motor Disconnects      | 1,070                   | -                 | -                   | 600     | 600     | -       | -            | 1,200                 |
| CNG Compressor Replacement            | -                       | -                 | -                   | 150     | 150     | -       | -            | 300                   |
| LRV Procurement                       | 128,519                 | -                 | -                   | -       | 18,538  | 18,538  | · -          | 37,076                |
| LRV Electronic Components             | 1,540                   | _                 | -                   | -       | 180     | -       | _            | 180                   |
| Project Totals                        | 114,205                 | 76,662            | 53,057              | 78,875  | 69,718  | 66,243  | 69,838       | 414,393               |

.



## Agenda Item No. <u>15</u>

MEETING OF THE METROPOLITAN TRANSIT SYSTEM BOARD OF DIRECTORS

September 12, 2013

Draft for Executive Committee Review Date: 9/5/13

SUBJECT:

PROPOSED REVISIONS TO MTS POLICY NO. 44 - TRAVEL EXPENSE POLICY

**RECOMMENDATION:** 

That the Board of Directors approve the proposed revisions to MTS Policy No. 44 – Travel Expense Policy (Attachment A).

Budget Impact

None.

**DISCUSSION:** 

MTS staff is proposing updates to Board Policy No. 44, MTS Travel Expense Policy. The purpose of the modifications is to provide clarity and guidance for employees as it relates to agency travel.

Paul C. Jablonski Chief Executive Officer

Key Staff Contact: Sharon Cooney, 619.557.4513, Sharon.Cooney@sdmts.com

Attachment: A. Proposed Revisions to Policy No. 44 (with new forms)



1255 Imperial Avenue, Suite 1000, San Diego, CA 92101-7490 • (619) 231-1466 • www.sdmts.com

Metropolitan Transit System (MTS) is a California public agency comprised of San Diego Transit Corp., San Diego Trolley, Inc., San Diego and Arizona Eastern Railway Company (nonprofit public benefit corporations), and San Diego Vintage Trolley, Inc., a 501(c)(3) nonprofit corporation, in cooperation with Chula Vista Transit. MTS is the taxicab administrator for seven cities. MTS member agencies include the cities of Chula Vista, Coronado, El Cajon, Imperial Beach, La Mesa, Lernon Grove, National City, Poway, San Diego, Santee, and the County of San Diego.



### **Policies and Procedures**

No. 44

Board Approval: 6/24/109/12/10

MTS TRAVEL EXPENSE POLICY

#### PURPOSE:

SUBJECT:

To establish guidelines for MTS employees and Board members who have been approved to travel on behalf of MTS.

#### POLICY:

- 44.1 <u>Agencies</u>. This policy applies to all MTS agencies including MTS, San Diego Transit, San Diego Trolley, Inc., and San Diego Vintage Trolley, Inc.
- 44.2 Travel RequestAuthorization. Persons requesting that MTS pay for travel must request advance approval through a "Travel Authorization Form" (Attachment A). This is done via a "Travel Request Form" (attached). The form must be completed and approved based on when the need for travel is known, and if possible, at least two weeks prior to the trip. The requests can be approved as follows:- The department managers or directors can approve requests up to \$500, Travel requests from \$500 to \$1,500 can be approved by the Chief Operating Officer(s), Chief Financial Officer, or General Counsel can approve up to \$1,500, and Aall amounts overin excess of \$1,500 must be approved by the Chief Executive Officer. The Chief Executive Officer must also approve all travel authorizations for his/her direct reports regardless of amount. The top-level approver will route the form back to the Finance Department. for payment of advances and/or matching with expense reports upon return. Finance will send a copy of the "Travel Authorization Form" to the traveler and keep the original as backup for a pending "Travel Expense Report."

This authorization form will not serve as the basis for reimbursement of travel costs, as reimbursement requests may be made on a "Travel Expense Report" (Attachment C). All Board member and employee travel shall be consistent with Policy No. 29, "Attendance at Transit-Related Conferences." The approved form will be returned to the traveler prior to departure. Travel reservations will be made by the individual traveler, the Clerk of the Board for Board of Director

1255 Imperial Avenue, Suite 1000, San Diego, CA 92101-7490 • (619) 231-1466 • www.sdmts.com



Metropolitan Transit System (MTS) is a California public agency comprised of San Diego Transit Corp., San Diego Trolley, Inc., San Diego and Arizona Eastern Railway Company (nonprofit public benefit corporations), and San Diego Vintage Trolley, Inc., a 501(c)(3) nonprofit corporation, in cooperation with Chula Vista Transit. MTS is the taxicab administrator for seven cities. MTS member agencies include the cities of Chula Vista, Coronado, El Cajon, Imperial Beach, La Mesa, Lemon Grove, National City, Poway, San Diego, Santee, and the County of San Diego. travel, or such person<u>individuals</u> as designated by the Chief Operating Officers or Chief Executive Officer.

44.3 <u>Expense Report</u>. The <u>"Travel Expense Report"</u> portion of the form will be used to record actual trip expenses.<u>- and The Expense Report</u> must be completed within one week from the return date. The department manager or director must indicate approval of the submitted expenses (Chief Executive Officer approval for directordirect report travel:<u>-</u> Chief Executive Officer, General Counsel, or Chief Financial Officer approval for Board of Director travel:<u>-</u> and General Counsel approval of Chief Executive Officer travel). The form should then be forwarded is routed to the Finance Department for processing, with a personal check attached for any funds due to MTS (if MTS direct expenses or travel advances exceed the total amount due). Failure to submit expense reports within this time-frame may result in not being reimbursed or collection actions taken if money is owed to MTS. Extensions may be granted by the Chief Executive Officer.

All expenses should be itemized, including items MTS may have paid for in advance (e.g., airfare, conference registration) so that the report provides a complete record of all expenses. It is the traveler's responsibility to submit a completed report in order to receive prompt reimbursement.

- 44.4 <u>Receipts</u>. Itemized receipts for expenditures must be attached to the <u>"Travel</u> Expense Report" for all expenses where a receipt is practically attainable (mandatory, unless a written satisfactory explanation is provided for expenses in excess of \$10). Such written explanations may be subjected to approval by the Chief Executive Officer. Hotel charges must be evidenced by an itemized hotel bill. <u>as</u>. <u>A</u> a credit card receipt is not sufficient.
- 44.5 <u>Travel Advances</u>. The Travel Request Form will serve as the basis for travel advances. Travel advances will be distributed one week prior to the departure date. Costs incurred prior to departure may be reimbursed immediately; i.e., conference registration or airfare. Travel advances are provided on a case-by-case basis as determined by need and approved by the Chief Financial Officer and/or Chief Executive Officer. A travel advance is a loan that provides cash resources to assist the employee while traveling and is not a payment by MTS for travel expenses. Persons requesting that MTS provide advance proceeds must request approval using the "Travel Advance Request" (Attachment B). This form must be completed and approved at least two weeks prior to the trip-taking place, and these advances will be distributed one week prior to the departure date. Any travel advance shall not exceed the total estimated amount of the tripper diem meal expenses less any items paid by MTS.

Travel costs incurred prior to departure may be reimbursed when paid. An example is a traveler paying for conference registration or booking and paying for air travel personally several weeks in advance. Reimbursements for these costs are not considered an advance. These items should be included on a Request for Payment/Payment Voucher and only after the "Travel Authorization Request" has been approved.

44.6 <u>MTS does not reimburse employees based on per diem. Employees must</u> provide itemized receipts for all meals, hotel, airfare, registration, etc. The following expenditure guidelines should be observed as upper limits unless particular circumstances reasonably dictate otherwise:

- a. <u>Upper Limits</u>. Upper limits for meals, hotels, and similar costs will be updated, approved by the Chief Executive Officer, and published annually.
- <u>Air Travel</u>. Air travel is to be coach class for the most direct route. Travelers <u>arrangements should be made as far as possible in advance in</u> <u>order to secure the most favorable rates</u>. are encouraged to take advantage of the minimum 14-day advance ticket pricing. MTS will also cover the cost if it is more cost effective (i.e., difference in airfare as compared to the additional cost for hotel and meals) to include a Saturday stay.; tTravelers should consider this option when practical.
- <u>Personal Auto Use</u>. In the event that a private auto is used for the trip, mileage will be paid in accordance with the current IRS Mileage Reimbursement Rates. (see attachment). Maximum reimbursement shall not exceed the cost of a comparable coach airfare to the same location.
- d. <u>Ground Transportation</u>. In using surface transportation, the most practical<u>least expensive</u> alternative must be utilized. Such transportation<u>includes</u>-would be used for travel to and from the airport and reasonable business-related trips at the location. Employees and Board members are encouraged to utilize public transportation where available.
- e. <u>Parking</u>. MTS will reimburse the lesser of the parking cost for a personal auto left at the airport or the cost of a shuttle service or cab to and from the airport.
- f. <u>Personal Travel</u>. A traveler may wish to combine MTS-related travel with personal travel or with<u>include</u> family members in the trip. provided it does not exceed the cost equivalent to a single-person trip. If personal travel is included within the trip, prior authorization and approval of this request must be notated on the "Travel Authorization Form," and MTS will reimburse the cost equivalent to a single-person trip. Under no circumstances will MTS advance payments to cover such personal travel.
- g. <u>Rental Car</u>. <u>The Uu</u>se of rental cars must be preapproved <u>as part of the</u> <u>"Travel Authorization Form"</u>. In the event a rental car is required, MTS will only reimburse for the least expensive compact-size vehicle. MTS will not reimburse for rental car insurance coverage due to the fact that employees are included under MTS's General A<u>a</u>utomobile insurance coverage.
- h. <u>Meals (While in Travel Status)</u>. Meals, including tip, shall generally average no more than the maximum rate approved and published annually. Alcohol consumed with a meal is not reimbursable, including <u>applicable taxes and tips related to the alcohol cost</u>. The amount per day applies to each 24-hour day of travel, <u>and</u> -Ppartial days would be prorated accordingly. Exceptions to the maximum rates must be approved by the Chief Executive Officer or General Counsel.
  - <u>Business Meal</u>. Reasonable business (involving outside persons or when necessary to conduct MTS-related business) meals are permitted. All such meals must be itemized, including the names of all attendees, with

i.

A-3

justification<u>-on the Expense Report to determine eligibility for</u> reimbursement.

j.

<u>Hotel</u>. Travelers will be reimbursed for the cost of a moderate and reasonably priced single-occupancy hotel room. <u>Travelers should</u> request the "government rate" when making hotel reservations. The maximum reimbursement is limited to the rate approved and published annually. Hotel stays in high-cost cities shall be approved by the Chief Executive Officer. These maximum limits may be waived if the traveler is staying at a hotel where a conference is being held <u>and</u> <u>approved by the Chief Executive Officer</u>. Baggage-handling service fees are reimbursable at standard rates.

k. <u>Other Business-Related Expenses</u>. Other business-related expenses while traveling, such as supplies, equipment rental, reprographics, facsimiles, <u>internet access</u>, and other documented business-related expenses may be reimbursed when traveling on MTS business and used for MTS purposes.

I. <u>Travel Outside of the U.S.</u> Reimbursement for travel to a foreign country will be calculated at the average exchange rate during the trip. All reimbursement for any Value Added Taxes charged for hotel accommodations must be returned to MTS.

m. <u>Telephone Calls (While in Travel Status)</u>. Reimbursements for telephone calls are permitted provided that such calls are directly related to MTS business. Travelers are required to provide an itemized list of all calls detailing the person(s) called and the reason for the call(s) for which reimbursement is requested. Personal calls are permitted up to a maximum of \$10 per day. Calls charged to personal calling cards may be submitted for reimbursement no later than 30 days from the time that the Travel Expense Report has been submitted.

- n. <u>Registration</u>. Travelers requesting to attend a conference or training that requires registration should do so in sufficient time to take advantage of any discounts.
- o. <u>Conferences</u>. Conference luncheons, special banquets, or other set-price official affairs that exceed the actual cost listed under meals may be reimbursed if they are necessary to the attendance of the conference and must be authorized in advance with the submission of the <u>"Travel RequestAuthorization Form"</u>. Conference luncheons hosted by vendors doing business with MTS may not be attended by employees if the value of the luncheon or banquet exceeds \$50.00.
- p. <u>Cancellation Penalties</u>. In the event that registration, airfare, hotel deposit, or any other such items that require prepayment are paid and the traveler is unable to attend and the prepayment is nonrefundable, then the traveler would be responsible for reimbursing MTS for the full cost unless the inability to attend is for valid business reasons, medical conditions, or personal emergencies, as approved by the Chief Executive Officer for employees or by the Executive Committee for Board members.

<u>Nonallowable Expenses</u>. MTS will not provide any reimbursement for personal entertainment expenses, alcoholic beverages, travel expenses for family members, movies in hotels, personal items, charitable contributions, air travel insurance, any travel expenses for family members (including but not limited to transportation, hotels, and meals), or any other expenses not deemed necessary for business purposes.

q.

- <u>Political Events.</u> MTS will not provide reimbursement for expenses incurred for the purpose of attending political events. An event shall be considered "political" if it is held for the purpose of supporting, opposing, or raising money to support or oppose any candidate, ballot measure, or political party.
- <u>s.</u> <u>Non-Discrimination</u> MTS will not provide any reimbursement for expenses incurred with any private club that discriminates on the basis of race, gender, religion, sexual orientation, or other invidious criteria in its membership policy.

Exceptions to these guidelines must be approved by the Chief Executive Officer for employees and by the Executive Committee for Board members.

- 44.7 <u>Within-Area Expenses</u>. The form entitled "Expense Report (<u>wi</u>thin area expenses)" (see Attachment <u>D</u>) must be used to record any potential eligible expenses.
  - a. <u>Submittal of Form</u>. <u>TravelersEmployees</u> must submit this form together with receipts <u>after applicable expenses are incurred</u>. on a monthly basis when (a) requesting reimbursement, or (b) reporting MTS credit card charges. This report applies to expenses incurred within the San Diego County area only.
  - b. <u>Eligible Expenses</u>. Eligible expenses must be related to and necessary for carrying out MTS business. They may include, but not be limited to, phone calls on warrant checks, business meals or meetings, mileage, parking, or other miscellaneous out-of-pocket expenses related to MTS business. The <u>Director of Finance or Chief Executive Officer or Chief Financial Officer</u> may, in their judgment, disallow any extraordinary or inappropriate expenses. Whenever possible, <u>local</u> travel should be by public transportation. If it is impractical to use public transit, an MTS vehicle or private auto should be used.
  - c. <u>Description and Purpose</u>. The report should <u>include the date, description</u> / <u>purpose (including destination), and the applicable department / account</u> <u>code (if operations) or the applicable project / task detail (if</u> <u>capital).describe the item or the destination (if mileage) and the purpose.</u> The traveler should indicate to which project code each item should be <del>charged.</del>
  - d. <u>Approvals</u>. All necessary approvals must be obtained in advance and the <u>completed</u> form <u>must be</u> submitted to the Finance <del>and Administration</del> <u>Department within one week after expenses are incurred</u>.

44.8 <u>Overtime</u>. No overtime pay shall be earned while an employee is in an out-oftown travel status. Travel status is defined as the time an employee begins and completes the authorized business-related travel.

POLICY.44.TRAVEL EXPENSE POLICY

Attachments: A. Travel Authorization FormTravel Request Form

B. Travel Advance RequestExpense Report

C. Travel Expense Report Expense Report - Within Area Expenses Form

D. Expense Report (within-area expenses)2012 Reimbursement Rates

E. Annual Travel Cost Rates Calendar Year 2013

Original Policy approved on 8/12/93. Policy amended on 10/27/94. Policy revised on 4/29/04. Policy revised on 1/26/06. Policy revised on 7/19/07. Policy revised on 6/24/10. Attachments updated by Staff 1/16/13. Policy and attachments revised on 9/12/13.

|            |                                       | Attachment A                            |                           |
|------------|---------------------------------------|---|---------------------------|
| (Revise    | d 6.27.2013)                          | tan Trensit System                      | ☐ MTS<br>☐ SDTC<br>∐ SDTI |
| PART I -   | EMPLOYEE INFORMATION                  |   |                           |
| Report D   | ate: 8/1/2013                         | Costs to be charged to:                 |                           |
| Employe    | e Name:                               | Department/Acct Code:                   |                           |
| Title:     |                                       | OPERATIONS ONLY                         |                           |
| Departme   | ent Name:                             | Project/Task Detail:                    |                           |
| Travel Da  | tes:                                  |   |                           |
| Meeting    | Name/Purpose:                         |   |                           |
| PART II    | - TOTAL ESTIMATED EXPENSES            |   |                           |
| Transport  | ation                                 |   |                           |
|            | Air                                   |   |                           |
|            | Train<br>Car                          |   |                           |
|            | Mileage rate = 56.5¢ / mile           |   |                           |
| Total Trai | nsportation                           |   | \$ -                      |
| Shuttles   | / Taxi / Parking                      |   | 210-2                     |
|            |                                       |   |                           |
| Lodging    | Days                                  |   |                           |
|            | Rate                                  |   |                           |
| Total Lod  | ging                                  |   | <b>S</b> -                |
| Meals      |                                       |   |                           |
|            | Days                                  |   |                           |
|            | Rate                                  |   |                           |
| Total Mea  | als                                   |   | \$ -                      |
| Other Cos  |                                       |   |                           |
|            | Registration<br>Other                 |   |                           |
|            | Other                                 |   |                           |
| Total Oth  | er                                    |   | \$ +                      |
|            |                                       | Grand Total Estimated Expenses          | \$ -                      |
|            |                                       | Less: Amount To Be Paid Directly By MTS | \$-                       |
|            |                                       | Maximum Amount To Be Paid By Traveler   | \$ -                      |
| PART III   | - SIGNATURES and APPROVALS            | Signature                               | Date                      |
| Traveler   | :                                     |   |                           |
| Departm    | ent Manager / Director (Up to \$500): |   |                           |
|            | Manager:                              |   |                           |
|            |                                       |   |                           |
|            | FO / General Counsel (Up to \$1500):  |   |                           |
| Chief Ex   | ecutive Officer:                      |   |                           |
|            |                                       |   |                           |

| (Decise ed 0.07.2012)                       | Attachment B                     |  |   |
|---|----------------------------------|--|---|
| (Revised 6.27.2013)                         | (complete this form, i           | ADVANCE<br>UEST<br>fneeded, to request cash<br>travel) | <ul><li>☐ MTS</li><li>☐ SDTC</li><li>☐ SDTI</li></ul> |
| PART I - EMPLOYEE INFORMATION               | Report Date:                     | 8/1/2013   |   |
| Employee Name:                              | Title:                           |  |   |
| Department Name:                            | Travel Dates:                    | [  |   |
| Meeting Name/Purpose:                       |                                  |  |   |
| PART II - TOTAL ESTIMATED EXPENSES          |                                  |  |   |
| Grand Total Estimated Expenses (from travel | authorization form)              | \$   | -   |
| Less: Amount To Be Paid Directly By MTS     | (from travel authorization form) | \$   | * ( <del>*</del> )                                    |
| Maximum Amount To Be Paid By Traveler (fro  | om travel authorization form)    | \$   |   |
| Total Advance Requested                     |                                  | \$   | -   |
| PART III - SIGNATURES and APPROVALS         |                                  |  |   |
|   | Signature                        |  | Date  |
| Traveler:                                   |                                  |  |   |
| Department Manager / Director:              |                                  |  |   |
| COO:  |                                  |  |   |
| CFO / General Counsel:                      |                                  |  | er 11   |
| Chief Executive Officer:                    |                                  |  | to  |
|   |                                  |  |   |

|                        |                             | Attachment C   |                           |
|------------------------|-----------------------------|--|---------------------------|
| (Revised 6.27.2013)    | Metropolitan Transit System | Complete this form no later than 1 week after<br>return from travel) | ☐ MTS<br>☐ SDTC<br>☐ SDTI |
| PART I - EMPLOYEE INFO | RMATION                     |  | 1. N. 1917                |
| Report Date:           | 8/1/2013                    | Costs to be charged to:  |                           |
| Employee Name:         |                             | Department/Acct Code:  | ,                         |
| Title:                 |                             | OPERATIONS ONLY  |                           |
| Department Name:       |                             | Project/Task Detail:   | - m                       |
|                        |                             | CIP ONLY   |                           |
| Meeting Name/Purpose:  |                             |  |                           |

#### PART II - TOTAL EXPENSES

|             | and the second second second second second | D,   | AY 1 | D  | AY 2           | DA   | AY 3 | D  | AY 4 | D  | AY 5 | D  | AY 6 | T  | otal           |
|-------------|--|------|------|----|----------------|------|------|----|------|----|------|----|------|----|----------------|
| Travel Da   | tes  | 1446 |      |    |                |      |      |    |      |    |      |    |      |    | u part         |
| Location    | (City, State)                              |      |      | 1  |                |      |      |    |      |    |      |    |      |    |                |
| Transport   | ation                                      |      |      |    |                |      |      |    |      |    |      |    |      | \$ | 104            |
| Shuttles/   | Taxis                                      |      |      |    |                |      |      |    |      |    |      |    |      | \$ | -              |
| Parking     |  |      |      |    |                |      |      |    |      |    |      |    |      | \$ | -              |
| Lodging     |  |      |      |    |                |      |      |    |      |    |      |    |      | \$ | 825 <u>-</u> 9 |
| Meals       | Breakfast                                  | \$   | -    | \$ | •              | \$   |      | \$ | -    | \$ |      | \$ |      | \$ | •              |
| (Use Detail | Lunch                                      | \$   | -    | \$ | -              | \$   | 14 L | \$ | -    | \$ | -    | \$ | -    | \$ |                |
| Tabs)       | Dinner                                     | \$   |      | \$ | -              | \$ · | -    | \$ | -    | \$ | -    | \$ | -    | \$ |                |
| Other:      | Registration                               |      |      |    | al complete es |      |      |    |      |    |      |    |      | \$ |                |
| Other:      |  |      |      |    |                |      |      |    |      |    |      |    |      | \$ |                |
| Other:      |  |      |      |    |                |      |      |    |      |    |      |    |      | \$ |                |
| Other:      |  |      |      |    |                |      |      |    |      |    |      |    |      | \$ | +              |
| Total       |  | \$   |      | \$ | 1              | \$   | -    | \$ | -    | \$ |      | \$ | -    | \$ | -              |

| 1. Travel expense report must be filled within<br>one week after completing trip. | Total Expenses                               | \$     | 8 |
|---|--|--------|---|
|   | Less MTS Paid Items (please enter a +number) | \$<br> | 2 |
| 2. Attach receipts for all purchases over \$10.                                   |  |        |   |
| Explain all items over \$10 not having receipts.                                  | Subtotal                                     | \$     | - |
| 3. Include related trip items paid separately by MTS;<br>mark with an asterisk.   | Less Cash Advanced (please enter a +number)  | \$     | - |
| 8   | Amount Due                                   | \$     | - |

#### PART III - SIGNATURES and APPROVALS

I certify that the above report is true and correct.

|                                     | Printed Name      | Signature | Date |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------|-----------|------|
| Traveler:                           | ° 28 - 1 - 22 - 1 |           |      |
| Manager/Supervisor (Up to \$3000):  |                   |           |      |
| Department Director (Up to \$5000): |                   |           |      |
| Chief Financial Officer:            |                   |           |      |

Attachment D

| (Revised 6.27.2013) |                             |
|---------------------|-----------------------------|
|                     |                             |
|                     | EMTS                        |
|                     | Metropolitan Transit System |

# EXPENSE REPORTImage: MTS(within-area expenses)SDTI

to

Finance Use Only:

PEID

Period:

#### PART I - EMPLOYEE INFORMATION

Employee Name:

Employee Signature:

I certify that the expenses reported are true and correct.

|      | OPERATIONS      | CIP ONLY     | CONTRACTOR OF A STREET AND A STREET AND A STREET |     | Stat Inc.    | Me | eting        | Mi     | leage    | alian Mari | IN ARRANGE |
|------|-----------------|--------------|--|-----|--------------|----|--------------|--------|----------|------------|------------|
|      | ONLY            | Project/Task |  | Tol | ephone       |    | xp.          |        | 5¢/mlle) |            |            |
| Date | Dept./Acct Code | Detail       | Description / Purpose                            |     | 5511         |    | .xp.<br>9210 |        | 9210     |            | Other      |
| Date | Dept./Acct Code | Detail       | Description / Purpose                            | 5   | 0011         | 0: | 9210         | 5:     | 9210     |            | Other      |
|      |                 |              |  | \$  | 3 <b>4</b> 3 | \$ | -            | \$     | -        | \$         | 5          |
|      |                 |              |  | \$  | -            | \$ | -            | \$     | -        | \$         |            |
|      |                 | <u></u>      |  | \$  | -            | \$ | · .          | \$     | -        | \$         |            |
|      |                 | <u> </u>     |  | \$  |              | \$ | -            | \$     | -        | \$         |            |
|      |                 |              |  | \$  | -            | \$ | -            | \$     | -        | \$         |            |
|      |                 | <u>a</u>     |  | \$  | -            | \$ | -            | \$     | -        | \$         |            |
|      | ·               |              |  | \$  | -            | \$ | -            | \$     | -        | \$         |            |
|      |                 |              |  | \$  | -            | \$ | -            | \$     | -        | \$         | 11210      |
|      |                 |              | TOTALS   | \$  | -            | \$ |              | \$     | •        | \$         |            |
|      |                 |              |  |     |              |    |              | RAND T | . 2      | \$         |            |

PART III - APPROVALS

Department Director (Up to \$500):

Chief Financial Officer (Up to \$1500):

Chief Executive Officer (CEO):

#### **Expense Report Instructions**

- 1. Employees must submit this form when requesting reimbursement. This report applies to expenses incurred within the San Diego metropolitan area only.
- Eligible expenses must be related to and necessary for carrying out MTS business. They may include, but are not limited to, business meals, or meetings, parking, or other miscellaneous out-of-pocket expenses related to MTS business. The CFO or CEO may, in their judgment, disallow any extraordinary or inappropriate expenses. Attach receipts for all out-of-pocket expenses.

3. Briefly describe the item or the destination and the purpose.

#### Attachment E

### Annual Travel Cost Rates Calendar Year 2013

#### Hotel Maximum

| Small/Medium US Cities        | \$170.00 |
|-------------------------------|----------|
| Large US Cities/International | \$220.00 |

Average Daily Meal Maximum

| Small/Medium US Cities        | \$<br>65.00 |
|-------------------------------|-------------|
| Large US Cities/International | \$<br>80.00 |

Mileage Reimbursement Rate

| As set by the IRS, | effective January 1, 2013 |       |
|--------------------|---------------------------|-------|
| per mile           | \$                        | 0.565 |

#### NOTES:

- 1. These are maximum rates. Rates must be reasonable and necessary under the circumstances and will customarily be lower.
- 2. Small/Medium US Cities are defined for this rate structure as those with less than 1 million persons in the metropolitan area.

Large US Cities are defined for this rate structure as those with more than 1 million persons in the metropolitan area.

3. The Mileage Rate is directly tied to the rate set by the IRS and will be revised more frequently than annually if done so by the IRS.



## Agenda Item No. 16

#### MEETING OF THE METROPOLITAN TRANSIT SYSTEM BOARD OF DIRECTORS

September 12, 2013

Draft for Executive Committee Review Date: 9/5/13

SUBJECT:

UNALLOCATED TRANSPORTATION DEVELOPMENT ACT FUNDS FOR TRANSIT-RELATED PROJECTS

#### **RECOMMENDATION:**

That the Board of Directors approve the use of unallocated Transportation Development Act (TDA) funds currently held by the County of San Diego for transit-related expenses for the City of El Cajon.

#### **Budget Impact**

The use of unallocated TDA funds set aside by the County for transit-related projects in various jurisdictions would have no impact on MTS's operating or capital budgets. The total available unallocated TDA held for the benefit of the City of El Cajon would be reduced by \$70,898.52 resulting in a remaining balance of \$1,466,611 held by the County for future transit-related projects pending Board approval.

#### **DISCUSSION:**

On August 13, 2013, MTS received a request from the City of El Cajon requesting the use of \$70,898.52 of the unallocated TDA funds held by the County to reimburse the City of El Cajon's fiscal year 2012/2013 transit-related expenditures. These expenses cover graffiti removal, engineering services, and repair/maintenance of existing facilities.

Paul C. Jablonski Chief Executive Officer

Key Staff Contact: Sharon Cooney, 619.557.4513, Sharon.Cooney@sdmts.com

1255 Imperial Avenue, Suite 1000, San Diego, CA 92101-7490 • (619) 231-1466 • www.sdmts.com

Metropolitan Transit System (MTS) is a California public agency comprised of San Diego Transit Corp., San Diego Trolley, Inc., San Diego and Arizona Eastern Railway Company (nonprofit public benefit corporations), and San Diego Vintage Trolley, Inc., a 501(c)(3) nonprofit corporation, in cooperation with Chula Vista Transit. MTS is the taxicab administrator for seven cities. MTS member agencies include the cities of Chula Vista, Coronado, El Cajon, Imperial Beach, La Mesa, Lemon Grove, National City, Poway, San Diego, Santee, and the County of San Diego.



## Agenda Item No. <u>17</u>

#### MEETING OF THE METROPOLITAN TRANSIT SYSTEM BOARD OF DIRECTORS

September 12, 2013

Draft for Executive Committee Review Date: 9/5/13

SUBJECT:

SEMIANNUAL UNIFORM REPORT OF DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE AWARDS OR COMMITMENTS AND PAYMENTS

#### **RECOMMENDATION:**

That the Board of Directors receive the Semiannual Uniform Report of Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) Awards or Commitments and Payments.

Budget Impact

None.

#### DISCUSSION:

As a Federal Transit Administration (FTA) grantee, MTS complies with the federal regulations set forth in Title 49 of the Code of Federal Regulations Part 26 regarding participation by DBEs in the U.S. Department of Transportation (DOT) Program. The DBE regulations require MTS to prepare DBE goals based upon the number of ready, willing, and able DBE-certified contractors available to bid on certain categories of MTS procurements.

The goals of the DBE program are:

- 1. to ensure nondiscrimination in the award and administration of DOT-assisted contracts;
- 2. to create a level playing field on which DBEs can compete fairly for DOT-assisted contracts;
- 3. to ensure that the DBE program is narrowly tailored in accordance with applicable law;

1255 Imperial Avenue, Suite 1000, San Diego, CA 92101-7490 • (619) 231-1466 • www.sdmts.com

Metropolitan Transit System (MTS) is a California public agency comprised of San Diego Transit Corp., San Diego Trolley, Inc., San Diego and Arizona Eastern Railway Company (nonprofit public benefit corporations), and San Diego Vintage Trolley, Inc., a 501(c)(3) nonprofit corporation, in cooperation with Chula Vista Transit. MTS is the taxicab administrator for seven cities. MTS member agencies include the cities of Chula Vista, Coronado, El Cajon, Imperial Beach, La Mesa, Lemon Grove, National City, Poway, San Diego, Santee, and the County of San Diego.

- 4. to ensure that only firms that fully meet 49 CFR Part 26 eligibility standards are permitted to participate as DBEs;
- 5. to help remove barriers to the participation of DBEs in DOT-assisted contracts;
- 6. to assist the development of firms that can compete successfully in the marketplace outside of the DBE program; and
- 7. to provide appropriate flexibility to recipients of federal financial assistance in establishing and providing opportunities for DBEs.

# For the current triennial reporting period (October 1, 2012, to September 30, 2015), MTS has a race-neutral program with an aspirational goal of 4.1% DBE participation.

A race-neutral DBE program means that no special quotas or advantages are provided to DBE contractors. Instead, MTS conducts outreach to DBE and other contractors in an effort to inform them of upcoming MTS procurements. Successful bidders are chosen using race-neutral means generally through a low-bid or best-value procurement process.

For purposes of reporting DBE participation rates to the FTA, MTS may only count participation by <u>certified</u> DBE contractors. Contractors with only a women, disabled veteran, or minority-owned certification do not qualify for DBE reporting. Certified DBE contractors must (1) have a woman or minority as a majority owner, and (2) meet specified income limits for both the business and the majority owner.

#### Summary of Semiannual DBE Report Findings (Federal Funds Only)

The current FTA semiannual reporting period runs from October 1, 2012, to March 31, 2013. For projects using federal funds, there were a total of 48 contracts that were entered into during the reporting period (Attachment A) and 42 contracts that were completed during the reporting period (Attachment B).

| A start water and a start water and the | Contract Awards/Commitments |              |       |                |  |  |
|---|-----------------------------|--------------|-------|----------------|--|--|
| REPORTING PERIOD                        | <u>Total Federal \$\$</u>   | DBE \$\$     | DBE % | <u>vs 4.1%</u> |  |  |
| Oct 1 2012 to Mar 31 2013               | \$18,372,446.95             | \$759,369.25 | 4.13% | +.03%          |  |  |

|                           | Contracts Completed (Actual Payments) |             |       |                |  |
|---------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------|-------|----------------|--|
| REPORTING PERIOD          | <u>Total Federal \$\$</u>             | DBE \$\$    | DBE % | <u>vs 4.1%</u> |  |
| Oct 1 2012 to Mar 31 2013 | \$2,407,395.30                        | \$84,745.24 | 3.52% | -0.58%         |  |

The MTS History of DBE Semi Annual Reports (Attachment C) shows MTS DBE participation from Federal Fiscal Year 2004 to present.

#### Local Funds

MTS generally reserves federal funds for capital projects and state-of-good-repair vehicle or system maintenance projects. MTS uses local and state funds for MTS administrative costs and other operating expenses (e.g., marketing expenses, land management, office supplies). SANDAG is responsible for most of the MTS-related construction projects. Some small construction projects are completed by MTS using Job Order Contracts originally awarded as part of SANDAG's construction contacting program. Only contracts awarded and paid by MTS using federal funds (or a portion of federal funds) are reported to the FTA under the DBE reporting obligation. In addition, the FTA only calculates the realization of DBE firms. The FTA does not record the realization of minority or womenowned firms that do not meet the DBE personal and business income limits. Such firms are identified as "WBE" and "MBE" firms in the attached MTS reports. No non-DBE WBE or MBE firms were identified during this reporting period.

MTS's participation rates for the reporting period, using local funds, were as follows:

|   | Contract Awards/Commitments |                 |       |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|-----------------------------|-----------------|-------|--|--|--|--|--|
| REPORTING PERIOD                          | <u>Total \$\$</u>           | <u>DBE \$\$</u> | DBE % |  |  |  |  |  |
| Local Funds:<br>Oct 1 2012 to Mar 31 2013 | \$2,193,051.88              | \$53,048.26     | 2.42% |  |  |  |  |  |

|   | Contracts Completed (Actual Payments) |                 |              |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|---------------------------------------|-----------------|--------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| REPORTING PERIOD                          | <u>Total Local \$\$</u>               | <u>DBE \$\$</u> | <u>DBE %</u> |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Local Funds:<br>Oct 1 2012 to Mar 31 2013 | \$1,694,397.03                        | \$121,500.00    | 7.17%        |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Paul C. Jablonski Chief Executive Officer

Key Staff Contact: Karen Landers, 619.557.4512, karen.landers@sdmts.com

- Attachments: A. Semiannual DBE Report Spreadsheet 10/1/12 3/31/13- Contracts Awarded
  - B. Semiannual DBE Report Spreadsheet 10/1/12 3/31/13 Contracts Completed
    - C. History of Semiannual DBE Reports (FY 2004 to Present)

| Dec #        | Organization         | Cubinet   |        | A            | E               | 1              |      | la son a son a la  |                    |                | and the second sec | al a series |
|--------------|----------------------|---|--------|--------------|-----------------|----------------|------|--|--------------------|----------------|--|-------------|
| Doc #        | Organization         | Subject   | 16 1 3 | Amount       | Funding Source  | Local          | DBE  | /MBE/WBE/D   | DBEreported        | Day            | Completion   | FT/         |
|              | NMS MANAGEMENT,      | ADDITIONAL LRV  |        |              |                 |                |      |  |                    |                |  |             |
| G1387.3-11   | INC.                 | CLEANING SERVICES   | \$     | 160,084.08   | 352-53615       | Y              | Y    | 39730  | \$160,084.08       | 10/2/2012      | 9/30/2014  | Y           |
|              |                      | REBUILT   |        |              |                 |                |      |  |                    |                |  |             |
|              | CUMMINS CAL PACIFIC. | TRANSMISSIONS IN-   | ł      |              |                 |                | 1    |  |                    |                |  |             |
| B0574.0-12   | INC.                 | FRAME OVERHAULS   | s      | 5,007,224.91 | 31253810        | Y              | N    | N  | \$0.00             | 10/9/2012      | 9/30/2017  | Y           |
|              | PROGRESS RAIL        | 115# HIGH STREGTH   | Ψ      | 0,007,224.01 | 01200010        | 1.             | 1 11 | IN   | \$0.00             | 10/9/2012      | 9/30/2017  | r           |
| 1002 0 12    |                      |   |        | 0 500 000 00 | 40047 0000      |                |      |  |                    |                |  |             |
| L1092.0-13   | SERVICES             | RAIL - 240,000 FT   | \$     | 6,593,660.00 | 12817-0200      | N              | N    | N  | \$0.00             | 10/15/2012     |  | Y           |
|              |                      | CYBER SECURITY  |        |              |                 |                |      |  |                    |                |  |             |
| G1500.0-13   | APPLIED TRUST, INC.  | ASSESSMENT (I.T.)   | \$     | 40,000.00    | 11319-0800      | N              | N    | N  | \$0.00             | 10/25/2012     | 4/30/2014  | Y           |
|              |                      | HAZ MAT DISPOSAL  |        |              |                 | 1              |      |  |                    |                |  |             |
|              | ENVIROMENTAL         | SERVICES IAD-KMD-   |        |              | 331/332/350/360 | Ì.             |      |  |                    |                |  |             |
| G1474.0-12   | LOGISTICS            | SDTI  | \$     | 147 981 00   | 380-53710       | Y              | N    | N  | \$0.00             | 11/6/2012      | 10/31/2017   | Y           |
| 01474.0-12   | DARTCO               | ALLISON   | φ      | 147,301.00   | 300-33710       | 1              | IN   | IN   | \$0.00             | 11/0/2012      | 10/31/2017   | T           |
|              |                      |   |        |              |                 |                |      |  |                    |                |  |             |
|              | TRANSMISSION SALES   | TRANSMISSION  |        |              |                 |                |      |  |                    |                |  |             |
| B0595.0-13   | AND                  | REBUILDS  | \$     | 484,422.50   | 31253810        | N              | N    | N  | \$0.00             | 1/7/2013       | 12/31/2015   | Y           |
|              |                      |   |        |              |                 |                |      |  |                    |                |  |             |
|              |                      | REBUILT   |        |              |                 |                |      |  |                    |                |  |             |
|              | HARBOR DIESEL AND    | TRANSMISSIONS   |        |              |                 |                |      |  |                    |                |  |             |
| B0592.0-13   | EQUIPMENT            | INFRAME OVERHAULS   | S      | 457 204 20   | 31253810        | N              | N    | N  | \$0.00             | 1/20/2010      | 10/31/2015   | Y           |
| 00002.0-10   |                      |   | 10 P.1 | 407,204.00   | 31253610        | IN             | IN   | IN   | \$0.00             | 1/29/2013      | 10/31/2015   | Ŷ           |
|              | TRAPEZE SOFTWARE     | ADD TRAPEZE INFO-IVR-   |        |              |                 |                |      |  |                    |                |  |             |
| B0563.3-11   | GROUP, INC.          | FX MAINT. AGMT  | \$     | 24,282.00    | 11318           | N              | N    | N  | \$0.00             | 2/11/2013      | 6/30/2014  | Y           |
|              |                      | ADDITIONAL LRV  |        |              |                 |                |      |  |                    |                |  |             |
|              |                      | VANDAL/ACCIDENT   |        |              |                 |                |      |  |                    |                |  |             |
| L0884.2-09   | CARLOS GUZMAN, INC.  | REPAIR  | s      | 1 170 000 00 | 355-53610/53510 | N              | N    | N  | \$0.00             | 2/19/2013      | 6/30/2014  | Y           |
| 2000112 00   | CALLOG GOLMAN, INC.  |   | Ψ      | 1,170,000.00 | 000-00010/00010 |                | 14   | in the second se | \$0.00             | 2/15/2015      | 0/30/2014  | 1           |
|              | IL DATTERCON R       |   |        |              |                 |                |      |  |                    |                |  |             |
|              | JL PATTERSON &       | 2013 BRIDGE   | 1      |              |                 |                |      |  |                    |                |  |             |
| PWL145.0-13  | ASSOCIATES           | INSPECTION SERVICES   | \$     | 97,970.00    | 371-53710       | N              | Y    | 7770   | \$97,970.00        | 3/6/2013       | 12/31/2013   | Y           |
|              |                      | ADDITIONAL TECH   |        |              |                 | 1              | 1    |  |                    |                |  |             |
| G1500.1-13   | APPLIED TRUST, INC.  | SUPPORT   | \$     | 20.000.00    | 11319-0800      | N              | N    | N  | \$0.00             | 3/11/2013      | 4/30/2014  | Y           |
|              |                      | EXERCISE BOTH   |        |              |                 |                |      | 1  |                    |                |  |             |
|              |                      | OPTION YEARS -  |        |              |                 |                |      |  |                    |                |  |             |
| 0054 1 10    | NELECO INC           |   | •      | 000 470 40   | 0705 (040       |                |      |  | 00.00              | 0/11/0010      |  |             |
| L0954.1-10   | NELECO, INC.         | TRACK LUBE  | \$     | 290,472.48   | 37054310        | N              | N    | N  | \$0.00             | 3/11/2013      | 4/30/2015  | Y           |
|              | SIMMONS MACHINE      |   |        |              |                 |                |      |  | 1                  |                |  |             |
| L1120.0-13   | TOOL CORPORATI       | LRV TRUING MACHINE  | \$     | 1,685,673.75 | 11309-0200      | N              | N    | N  | \$0.00             | 3/11/2013      |  | Y           |
|              | MOHAWK MFG. AND      | AMENDMENT TO  |        |              |                 |                |      |  |                    |                |  |             |
| B0546.1-11   | SUPPLY CO.           | BENDIX AIR BRAKES   | \$     | 4,987.06     | 321/322-54510   | N              | N    | N  | \$0.00             | 3/14/2013      | 11/30/2015   | Y           |
|              | TRI-SIGNAL           | FIRE ALARM TESTING  |        | 1,001.00     |                 |                | 14   | 1  | <b>\$0.00</b>      | 0/17/2010      | . 1/00/2013  |             |
| DW/ 144 0 12 |                      | and a state to a state to a transmission of the state of | S      | EE 147 75    | 200 52700       | V              | A1   | D.   | 00.00              | 0/14/0040      | 0/00/0010  |             |
| PWL144.0-13  |                      | AND MAINTENANCE   |        |              | 380-53720       | Y              | N    | N  | \$0.00             | 3/14/2013      | 2/28/2018  | Y           |
| PO NUMBER    |                      | Subject   | 1      | AMOUNT       | Funding Source  | and the second | DBE  | and the second   | and the second for | and the second | DATE   | FT/         |
| FEDERAL FUN  | DS                   |   |        |              |                 |                |      |  |                    |                |  |             |
|              |                      | HEAVY DUTY  |        |              |                 |                |      |  |                    |                |  |             |
|              | NETWORK TOOL         | INDUSTRIAL FILTER   |        |              |                 |                |      |  |                    |                |  |             |
| 3300         | WAREHOUSE            | CRUSHE  |        | \$6 532 25   | 11200-0200      |                | N    |  |                    |                | 10/5/2012  | Y           |
|              |                      | STOUTE .  |        | 00,002.00    |                 |                |      |  |                    |                | 10/0/2012  | 1           |
|              |                      | ENERGENOV DERAID  |        |              |                 |                |      |  |                    |                |  |             |
|              |                      | EMERGENCY REPAIR  |        |              |                 |                |      |  |                    |                |  |             |
| 3335         | ROTO ROOTER SERVICE  |   |        | \$42,164.53  | 11200-0800      |                | N    |  |                    |                | 11/9/2012  | Y           |
|              |                      | TRANSIT   |        | ,            |                 |                |      |  |                    |                |  |             |
|              | FISHER WIRELESS      | ANTENNA/CABLE/CONN  |        | Ì            |                 |                |      |  |                    |                |  |             |
| 3341         | SERVICES             | ECTORS  |        | 58 803 12    | 11306-1300      |                | N    |  |                    |                | 11/21/2012   | Y           |
| 0071         | SERVICED             |   |        | φ0,030.13    | 11000-1000      |                | IN   |  |                    |                | 11/21/2012   | 1           |
|              | ATTO FENSE OF        | SPRING STREET   |        |              | 11001 0000      |                |      |  |                    |                |  | 200         |
| PW001086     | AZTEC FENCE CO.      | FENCING   |        | \$6,135.00   | 11321-0200      |                | N    |  |                    |                | 11/21/2012   | Y           |
|              |                      |   |        |              |                 |                |      |  |                    |                |  |             |
|              |                      |   |        |              |                 |                |      |  |                    |                |  |             |
|              | CRUZ ESTRELLA'S      | BONDING COPIES FOR  |        |              |                 |                |      |  |                    |                |  |             |

| 3362         | DEFENSIVE SYSTEMS,<br>INC. | DEFENSIVE CLASSES -<br>JAN/FEB | \$2,400.00             | 420-53910/53440             | N         |            |                | 1/3/2013   | Y        |
|--------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------|------------|----------------|------------|----------|
| 3366         | GENERAL INFORMATION        | HAND HELD UNITS 440<br>READERS | \$20 517 84            | 11322-0200                  | N         |            |                | 1/18/2013  | Y        |
| 0000         | OTOTEMO                    | SDSU ILON SYSTEM               | Ψ20,017.0 <del>1</del> | 11322-0200                  | 19        |            |                | 1/10/2013  | 1        |
| 3375         | HSQ TECHNOLOGY             | SUPPORT                        | \$16,989.00            | 11325-0200                  | N         |            |                | 2/4/2013   | Y        |
|              | SOUTHLAND ELECTRIC         | MONITORING FIRE                |                        |                             |           |            |                |            |          |
| 3394         | INC                        | PANEL INSTALL, SDSU            | \$74,013.90            | 11325-0200                  | N         |            |                | 3/25/2013  | Y        |
| Work Order # | Organization               | Subject                        | Amount                 | Contraction and Description | DBE       | WBE/MBE    | DBE            | Day        | Complete |
| G1496.0-     |                            | BUS WASH REPLACE               | ranoant                |                             | 000       | 1100,11100 |                |            | Complete |
| 13.01.2      | RAILPROS, INC.             | ENGINEERING                    | \$31,400.00            |                             | N         |            | \$0.00         | 3/22/2013  | 5/30/201 |
| PWL132.0-    | SOUTHLAND ELECTRIC,        | WRIGHT STREET YARD             |                        |                             |           |            |                |            |          |
| 11.18.2      | INC.                       | ENHANCE CCTV                   | \$1,727.36             |                             | N         |            | \$0.00         | 3/22/2013  |          |
| PWL132.0-    |                            | SDSU FIRE ALARM                | φ1,727.30              |                             | IN        |            | <b>\$0.00</b>  | 5/22/2015  |          |
| 11.10.2      | INC.                       | ZONE 5 FIREWALL                | \$12,540.72            |                             | N         |            | \$0.00         | 2/0/2012   | 3/25/201 |
| PWL135.0-    | ABC CONSTRUCTION,          |                                | φ12,04U.72             |                             | IN        |            | φυ.υυ          | 3/0/2013   | 3/25/201 |
|              |                            | KMD GARAGE FLOOR               | ¢174 050 40            |                             | N         |            | ¢0.00          | 2/7/0012   |          |
| 12.04        | INC.                       | EPOXY COATING                  | \$174,252.46           |                             | N         |            | \$0.00         | 3/7/2013   |          |
| PWL132.0-    | SOUTHLAND ELECTRIC         | BLDG B ROOF -                  |                        |                             |           |            |                |            |          |
|              |                            | REPLACING                      | #10 010 TO             |                             | <b>K1</b> |            | ¢0.00          | 0/0/0010   | 2/20/200 |
| 11.12.3      | INC.                       | SHEATHING                      | \$12,219.72            |                             | N         |            | \$0.00         | 3/6/2013   | 3/20/201 |
| DW/ 100 0    |                            |                                |                        |                             |           |            |                |            |          |
| PWL132.0-    |                            | SDSU FIRE ALARM                | #4 <b>305</b> 40       |                             |           |            | <b>*0 00</b>   | 0/40/0040  |          |
| 11.10.1      | INC.                       | STROBE LIGHT FIXTUR            | \$1,735.42             |                             | N         |            | \$0.00         | 2/19/2013  |          |
| PWL134.0-    | HERZOG                     | SAN MIGUEL                     |                        |                             |           |            |                |            |          |
| 12.02.1      | CONSTRUCTION, INC.         | CROSSING AMEND                 | \$11,445.24            |                             | N         |            | \$0.00         | 2/7/2013   |          |
| PWL132.0-    |                            | BUILDING B ROOF                |                        |                             |           |            |                |            |          |
| 11.12.1      | INC.                       | REPAIR/SKYLIGHTS               | \$30,817.70            |                             | N         |            | \$0.00         | 2/4/2013   |          |
| PWL132.0-    |                            | BUILING B ROOF                 |                        |                             |           |            |                |            |          |
| 11.12.2      | INC.                       | REPAIR TURBINES                | \$20,589.30            |                             | N         |            | \$0.00         | 2/4/2013   |          |
| PWL132.0-    | SOUTHLAND ELECTRIC,        | WRIGHT STREET YARD             |                        |                             |           |            |                |            |          |
| 11.18.1      | INC.                       | ENHANCEMENTS                   | \$19,801.60            |                             | N         |            | \$0.00         | 1/22/2013  |          |
| 11.10.1      | INC.                       | ENHANCEMENTS                   | \$19,001.00            |                             | IN        |            | <b>\$0.00</b>  | 1/22/2013  |          |
| PWL134.0-    | HERZOG                     | BROADWAY WYE                   |                        |                             |           |            |                |            |          |
| 12.11        | CONSTRUCTION, INC.         | SWITCH REPLACEMENT             | £0.212.00              |                             | N         |            | \$0.00         | 1/22/2013  |          |
| PWL136.0-    | HMS CONSTRUCTION,          |                                | \$9,313.09             |                             | IN        |            | φυ.υυ          | 1/22/2013  |          |
|              |                            | SAN MIGUEL SIGNAL              | ¢7 610 06              |                             | N         |            | \$0.00         | 1/7/2013   |          |
| 12.04.1      | INC.                       | WIRE REPLACEMENT               | \$7,613.36             |                             | IN        |            | φ0.00          | 1/7/2013   |          |
| PWL132.0-    | SOUTHLAND ELECTRIC.        | REVENUE DEPARTMENT             |                        |                             |           |            |                |            |          |
| 11.19        | INC.                       | CCTV IMPROVEMENT               | \$1,874.18             |                             | N         |            | \$0.00         | 12/10/2012 |          |
| 11.13        | ino.                       |                                | φ1,074.18              |                             | IN        |            | φυ.υυ          | 12/10/2012 |          |
| PWL136.0-    | HMS CONSTRUCTION,          | 47TH STREET FEEDER             |                        |                             |           |            |                |            |          |
|              |                            |                                | #01 E10 00             |                             | N         |            | \$0.00         | 12/6/2012  |          |
| 12.05        | INC.                       | CABLE REPLACEMEN               | \$21,510.83            |                             | IN        |            | φ <b>υ.</b> υυ | 12/0/2012  |          |
| PWL132.0-    | SOUTHLAND ELECTRIC,        | WRIGHT STREET YARD             |                        |                             |           |            |                |            |          |
|              |                            |                                | ¢040 740 01            |                             | N         |            | \$0.00         | 11/28/2012 |          |
| 11.18        | INC.                       | ENHANCE/CCTV                   | \$249,743.01           |                             | IN        |            | \$0.00         | 11/20/2012 |          |
|              |                            | ON-CALL ENGINEERING -          |                        |                             |           |            |                |            |          |
| C1406 0 10 0 | DAILDROG INC               |                                | ¢25 000 00             |                             | N         |            | \$0.00         | 11/15/2012 | E/20/201 |
|              | I RAILPROS, INC.           | ROE/REAL EST                   | \$25,000.00            |                             | IN        |            | φ0.00          | 1/10/2012  | 3/30/201 |
| PWL134.0-    | HERZOG                     | ORANGE LINE JOINT              | 644 OFC 00             |                             | N         |            | ¢0.00          | 11/0/0010  |          |
| 12.08        | CONSTRUCTION, INC.         | BAR AT 3 LOCATION              | \$41,956.80            |                             | N         |            | \$0.00         | 11/6/2012  |          |
| PWL136.0-    | HMS CONSTRUCTION,          | SAN MIGUEL SIGNAL              |                        |                             |           |            |                |            |          |
| 12.04        | INC.                       | WIRE REPLACEMENT               | \$10,802.82            |                             | N         |            | \$0.00         | 10/31/2012 |          |

| 43 | PWL134.0-    | HERZOG<br>CONSTRUCTION, INC. | C ST PAVING 6TH TO<br>8TH ST | \$296,155.69     | N  | \$0.00                   | 10/29/2012   |
|----|--------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------|--|--------------------------|--|
|    | PWL132.0-    | SOUTHLAND ELECTRIC,          |                              | \$200,100.00     |  | \$0.00                   | 10/29/2012   |
| 44 | 11.10        | INC.                         | STATION FIRE ALARM           | \$212,279.64     | N  | \$0.00                   | 10/18/2012   |
|    | PWL132.0-    | SOUTHLAND ELECTRIC,          | SDSU STATION CCTV            |                  |  |                          |  |
| 45 | 11.14        | INC.                         | UPGRADE                      | \$55,946.72      | N  | \$0.00                   | 10/18/2012   |
|    | PWL134.0-    | HERZOG                       | 8TH STREET BRIDGE            |                  |  |                          |  |
| 46 | 12.06        | CONSTRUCTION, INC.           | SURVEY                       | \$12,351.53      | N  | \$0.00                   | 10/12/2012   |
|    |              | PACIFIC RAILWAY              | MVE/ORANGE LINE              |                  |  |                          |  |
| 47 | G1494.0-13.0 | 1 ENTERPRISES                | SIGNAL PRINT VERIFI          | \$500,000.00     | Y  | \$500,000.00             | 10/8/2012 5/30/2017  |
|    | PWL132.0-    | SOUTHLAND ELECTRIC,          | MTS/SDTI BUILDING B          |                  |  |                          |  |
| 48 | 11.12        | INC.                         | ROOF REPAIR                  | \$193,298.51     | N  | \$0.00                   | 10/2/2012  |
|    | FEDERAL FUNI | DS TOTAL                     | No. A Street of Co.          | \$ 18,372,446.95 | CARLES CONTRACTOR STATES                       | The second second second |  |
|    | DBE FEDERAL  | FUNDS                        |                              | \$759,369.25     | Contraction of the second second second second |                          | Contraction of the Party of the |
|    | % DBE FUNDS  |                              |                              | 4.13%            |  |                          |  |

| í | Doc #        | Organization         | Subject             | 1 0.0 | nount       | Funding Course  | Local | DBE      | MBE/WBE/D     | DBEreported    | Day        | Completion | FTA |
|---|--------------|----------------------|---------------------|-------|-------------|-----------------|-------|----------|---------------|----------------|------------|------------|-----|
| 1 | DOC #        | Organization         | COLLEGE PASS        | All   | IOUIII      | Funding Source  | LUGdi | UDE      | IVIDE/ VVDE/L | Dereported     | Day        | Completion | FIA |
|   |              |                      | PARTNERSHIP/CONCER  |       |             |                 |       |          |               |                |            |            |     |
|   | G1483.0-12   | LIVE NATION, INC.    | TS                  | \$    | F 000 00    | 554-53910       | N     | N        | N             | \$0.00         | 10/1/2012  | 10/31/2012 | N   |
|   | 01403.0-12   | LIVE NATION, INC.    | LEGAL SERVICES -    | Φ     | 5,000.00    | 554-55910       | IN    | IN       | IN            | \$0.00         | 10/1/2012  | 10/31/2012 | IN  |
|   |              |                      | RAILROAD &          |       |             |                 |       |          |               |                |            |            |     |
|   | G1421.1-12   | BAKER & MILLER, PLLC | ENVIRONMENTA        | S     | 50 000 00   | 10121-53110     | N     | N        | N             | \$0.00         | 10/10/2012 | 12/31/2018 | N   |
|   | G1421.1-12   | BAKEN & WILLEN, FLLC | LEGAL SERVICES -    | φ     | 50,000.00   | 10121-53110     | IN    | IN       | IN            | \$0.00         | 10/10/2012 | 12/31/2016 | IN  |
|   |              |                      | GENERAL TORT AND    |       |             | 633/923/922 -   |       |          |               |                |            |            |     |
|   | C1400 1 10   |                      | LIABIL              | c -   | 00 000 00   |                 | Y     | N        | N             | \$0.00         | 10/20/2012 | 12/31/2018 | N   |
|   | G1428.1-12   | MICHAEL E. RIPLEY    |                     | \$    | 20,000.00   | 53310/53311     | Y     | N        | N             | \$0.00         | 10/29/2012 | 12/31/2018 | IN  |
|   |              | FOUNDATION           | PRIVATE-HIRE DRIVER |       |             |                 |       |          |               |                |            |            |     |
|   | 04500.0.40   | FOUNDATION           | AND RADIO SERVICE   | •     | co 000 00   | 701 50450000    | v     | N        | NU            | ¢0.00          | 11/0/0010  | 11/01/0017 | AL. |
|   | G1503.0-13   | COMMUNITY SERVICES   | TRAINING            | \$    | 69,300.00   | 761-53450000    | Y     | N        | N             | \$0.00         | 11/2/2012  | 11/21/2017 | N   |
|   |              |                      |                     |       |             |                 |       |          |               |                |            |            |     |
|   |              | -                    | ON-CALL CONSULTANT  |       |             |                 |       |          |               |                |            |            |     |
|   |              | R. L. BANKS &        | FOR MTS DESERT LINE | -     |             |                 |       |          | 2011          |                | 11/2/0010  | 10/01/00/1 |     |
|   | G1501.0-13   | ASSOCIATES, INC.     | NEGOTIATION         | \$    | 25,000.00   | 12153110        | N     | N        | N             | \$0.00         | 11/5/2012  | 10/31/2014 | N   |
|   |              | CUBIC                | PLATFORM CARD       |       |             |                 |       |          |               |                |            |            |     |
|   |              | TRANSPORTATION       | INTERFACE DEVICES - |       |             |                 |       |          |               |                |            |            |     |
|   | L1111.0-13   | SYSTEMS              | FARE                | \$ 4  | 194,216.00  | 11331-0200      | Y     | N        | N             | \$0.00         | 11/28/2012 |            | N   |
|   |              |                      | LEGAL SERVICES -    |       |             |                 |       |          |               |                |            |            |     |
|   |              | LIEBMAN, QUIGLEY,    | GENERAL & TORT      |       |             | 633/923/922-    |       |          |               |                |            |            |     |
|   | G1425.1-12   | SHEPPARD             | LIABILIT            | \$    | 60,000.00   | 53310/53311     | Y     | N        | N             | \$0.00         | 12/13/2012 | 12/31/2016 | N   |
|   |              | SMITH WATTS &        | EXERCISE FINAL      |       |             |                 |       |          |               |                |            |            |     |
|   | G1204.2-09   | COMPANY              | OPTION YEAR         | \$    | 69,600.00   | 50902 53116     | N     | N        | N             | \$0.00         | 12/13/2012 | 12/31/2013 | N   |
|   |              | AON GLOBAL RISK      |                     |       |             |                 |       |          |               |                |            |            |     |
|   | G1506.0-13   | CONSULTING           | ACTUARIAL SERVICES  | \$    | 37,500.00   | 902-53910       | N     | N        | N             | \$0.00         | 12/20/2012 | 12/31/2017 | N   |
|   |              | HOLIDAY BOWL -       | HOLIDAY/POINSETTIA  |       |             |                 |       |          |               |                |            |            |     |
|   | G1510.0-13   | QUALCOMM             | BOWL ADVERTISING    | \$    | 1,175.00    | 551-53114       | Y     | N        | N             | \$0.00         | 12/26/2012 | 12/27/2012 | N   |
|   |              |                      | ADDITIONAL FUNDS -  |       |             |                 |       |          |               |                |            |            |     |
|   | G1429.1-12   | OPPER & VARCO, LLP   | LEGAL SERVICES      | \$    | 50,000.00   | 121-53110/53111 | Y     | Y        | 34306         | \$50,000.00    | 1/10/2013  | 12/31/2016 | N   |
|   |              |                      | EXERCISE OPTION     |       |             |                 |       |          |               |                |            |            |     |
|   | G1326.2-10   | MIS SCIENCES, CORP.  | YEAR                | \$    | 84.450.00   | 661-53910000    | N     | N        | N             | \$0.00         | 1/23/2013  | 1/31/2014  | N   |
|   |              | SMITH WATTS &        | REMOVE NCTD FROM    |       |             |                 |       |          | 1             |                |            |            |     |
|   | G1204.3-09   | COMPANY, LLC         | STATE LOBBYING      | \$ (  | 34,800.00)  | 53116           | N     | N        | N             | \$0.00         | 1/29/2013  | 12/31/2013 | N   |
|   | 01201.000    | 000007,0007,000      | CITALE COODTING     | + (   | - 1,000.007 |                 |       |          |               |                |            |            |     |
|   | G1193.2-08   | COZEN & O'CONNOR     | CONTRACT EXTENSION  | S     | 10.000.00   | 50761-53114T    | Y     | N        | N             | \$0.00         | 1/29/2013  | 1/19/2014  | N   |
|   | 51100.2-00   |                      | TAXI CAB STANDS     | *     | . 0,000.00  |                 | -     |          |               | ÷0.00          | 0,_0,0     |            |     |
|   |              | WARRINER             | REPAIRS, INSTALL, & |       |             |                 |       |          |               |                |            |            |     |
|   | G1512.0-13   | CONSTRUCTION         | IMPR                | \$    | 49 602.00   | 761-53540       | N     | N        | N             | \$0.00         | 1/29/2013  | 1/31/2016  | N   |
|   | 01012.0-10   | APR CONSTRUCTION     | TRANSIT STORE       | *     | .0,002.00   |                 |       |          | 100000-0000   |                | .,_0,_0,00 |            |     |
|   | PWG141.1-12  |                      | IMPROVEMENTS        | \$    | 3 048 26    | 11323-1000      | Y     | Y        | 38285         | \$3,048.26     | 2/5/2013   |            | N   |
|   | 1110141.1-12 | into.                |                     | Ŧ     | 0,040.20    | 11020-1000      |       |          | 00200         | \$0,010.20     | 2,0,2010   |            |     |
|   |              | FOCUS ON             | UPDATE JOB ANALYSIS |       |             |                 |       |          |               |                |            |            |     |
|   | G1519.0-13   | INTERVENTION         | BANK DOCUMENTS      | \$    | 20 750 00   | 633-53910       | Y     | N        | N             | \$0.00         | 3/6/2013   | 12/31/2013 | N   |
|   | 01013.0-13   |                      | ADDITIONAL HOURS    | Ŷ     | 20,130.00   | 000-00010       |       |          |               | φ0.00          | 0,0,2010   | , , ,      |     |
|   |              |                      | FOR DATABASE        |       |             |                 |       |          |               |                |            |            |     |
|   | C1410.0.10   | ASDADIAN LLC         |                     | s     | 10 050 00   | 661 52010       | N     | N        | N             | \$0.00         | 3/11/2013  | 12/15/2013 | N   |
|   | G1418.2-12   | ASPARIAN, LLC        | SUPPORT             | Ð     | 10,000.00   | 661-53910       | IN    | IN       | 1.9.2         | <i>\$</i> 0.00 | 5/11/2015  | 12/13/2013 | 14  |
|   |              |                      |                     |       |             |                 |       |          |               |                |            |            |     |
|   | 04540 0 10   | OLOMANET INC         | REPLACE SONICWALL   | c     | 04 470 00   | 11015/14040     | N     | N        | N             | \$0.00         | 3/22/2013  | 2/28/2014  | N   |
|   | G1518.0-13   | SIGMANET, INC.       | 4060 WITH CISCO ASA | \$    | 04,472.60   | 11315/11319     | IN    | IN       | TN            | <b>\$0.00</b>  | 3/22/2013  | 2/20/2014  | 14  |
|   |              |                      | AMENDMENT TO ADD    |       |             |                 |       |          |               |                |            |            |     |
|   |              | UTC FIRE AND         | 8 ON 4000 SERIES    |       | 00 000 00   | 11007 0000      | N     | N        | N             | ¢0.00          | 2/22/2012  |            | N   |
|   | L0955.2-10   | SECURITY             | TROLLE              | \$ 1  | 199,830.00  | 11267-0800      | N     | N<br>DBE | N             | \$0.00         | 3/22/2013  | DATE       | FTA |

A-4

|          | DS                   |                                      |             | 001 52010 001           |    |            |    |
|----------|----------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------|-------------------------|----|------------|----|
| 3295     | ABTECH SYSTEMS, INC. | HP DDS4 TAPE DRIVE -<br>SUPPORT SVCS | \$2,010.13  | 661-53910 661-<br>54930 | N  | 10/2/2012  | N  |
|          | CDW GOVERNMENT,      | APC UPS NETWORK                      |             |                         |    |            |    |
| 3296     | INC.                 | MANAGEMENT CARD                      | \$1,630.86  | 661-54930               | N  | 10/2/2012  | N  |
|          |                      |                                      |             |                         |    |            |    |
|          | ENGHOUSE             | ANNUAL BUS IVR                       |             |                         |    |            |    |
| 3299     | TRANSPORTATION LLC   | MAINTENANCE                          | \$13,703.00 | 661-53910               | N  | 10/5/2012  | N  |
|          |                      | DELL LATITUDE                        |             |                         |    |            |    |
| 3301     | DELL COMPUTER CORP   | LAPTOP                               | \$1,495.42  | 661-54930               | N  | 10/8/2012  | N  |
|          |                      | HID CARDS FOR HR                     |             |                         |    |            |    |
| 3302     | IACCESS INC.         | DEPT                                 | \$549.53    | 711-53750               | N  | 10/11/2012 | N  |
|          | EL CAJON BLVD        | INSTALL GREEN LINE                   |             |                         |    |            |    |
| 3303     | BUSINESS IMPROVE     | BANNERS/44 POLES                     | \$3,960.00  | 553-53910               | N  | 10/12/2012 | N  |
|          |                      | 35 WEEK TELEVISION                   |             |                         |    |            |    |
| 3304     | COX MEDIA            | 60 SEC COMMERCIA                     | \$99,000.00 | 551-53114               | N  | 10/12/2012 | N  |
|          | CDW GOVERNMENT,      |                                      |             |                         |    |            |    |
| 3305     | INC.                 | DISPLAY - LG LCD                     | \$366.33    | 661-54920               | N  | 10/16/2012 | N  |
|          | CDW GOVERNMENT,      | SYMANTEC                             |             |                         |    |            |    |
| 3306     | INC.                 | ENTERPRISE VAULT                     | \$13,239,37 | 661-54930/53910         | N  | 10/16/2012 | N  |
| 10000    | CDW GOVERNMENT,      | LAPTOP - BTO                         |             |                         |    |            |    |
| 3307     | INC.                 | APPLE/APPLE CARE                     | \$2 759 87  | 661-54930/53910         | N  | 10/16/2012 | N  |
|          |                      | LAPTOP - DELL                        | \$2,100101  | 00101000010             |    | 10,10,2012 |    |
| 3308     | DELL COMPUTER CORP   | LATITUDE                             | \$1 675 68  | 661-54930               | N  | 10/16/2012 | N  |
| 0000     | CDW GOVERNMENT,      | MOBILE SCANNER -                     | ψ1,075.00   | 001-34330               | 19 | 10/10/2012 | IN |
| 3309     | INC.                 | ETHERNET ADAPTER                     | ¢962 61     | 661-54920               | N  | 10/16/2012 | N  |
| 5505     | COMMUNICATIONS       | MOTOROLA CD1250                      | \$002.01    | 001-54920               | 19 | 10/10/2012 | IN |
| 3310     | USA, INC.            | VHF RADIO                            | C11 0C1 1C  | 11267 0200              | N  | 10/17/2010 | N  |
| 5510     | USA, INC.            | VIII AADIO                           | \$11,301.10 | 11267-0200              | IN | 10/17/2012 | IN |
|          | LOCAL MEDIA OF SD    | ANNUAL SPOT                          |             |                         |    |            |    |
| 3311     | LUCAL MEDIA OF 3D    | SCHEDULE XHTZ Z90.3                  | ¢25 000 00  | 551 50114               | N  | 10/17/0010 |    |
| 3311     |                      |                                      | \$25,000.00 | 551-53114               | N  | 10/17/2012 | N  |
| 0010     | LOCAL MEDIA OF SD    | ANNUAL SPOT                          | <b>**</b>   | 554 50444               |    | 40/47/0040 |    |
| 3312     | LLC                  | SCHEDULE XTRA 91X                    | \$25,000.00 | 551-53114               | N  | 10/17/2012 | N  |
|          | LINKEDIN             | RECRUITER - JOB                      |             |                         |    |            |    |
| 3313     | CORPORATION          | SLOTS                                | \$14,200.00 | 711-53410               | N  | 10/18/2012 | N  |
|          |                      | HP TECH SUPPORT                      |             |                         |    |            |    |
|          |                      | AND HARDWARE                         |             |                         |    |            |    |
| 3314     | ABTECH SYSTEMS, INC. | SUPPOR                               | \$23,984.00 | 661-53910               | N  | 10/18/2012 | N  |
|          | KRONOS               | SOFTWARE SUPPORT                     |             |                         |    |            |    |
| 3294     | INCORPORATED         | SVCS                                 | \$11,866.02 | 661-53910               | N  | 10/22/2012 | N  |
|          |                      | 60 SECOND                            |             |                         |    |            |    |
|          |                      | COMMERCIALS KYXY                     |             |                         |    |            |    |
| 3317     | KYXY-FM 96.5         | 96.5                                 | \$25,000.00 | 551-53114               | N  | 10/23/2012 | N  |
|          | QUANTUM              | SERVICE RENEWAL                      |             |                         |    |            |    |
| 3316     | CORPORATION          | TAPE LIBRARY                         | \$1,847.00  | 661-53910               | N  | 10/24/2012 | N  |
|          |                      | HID CARDS FOR HR                     |             |                         |    |            |    |
| 3318     | IACCESS INC.         | DEPARTMENT                           | \$2,747.63  | 711-53750               | N  | 10/24/2012 | N  |
|          |                      |                                      |             |                         |    |            |    |
|          |                      | ESRI SOFTWARE,                       |             |                         |    |            |    |
| 3319     | ESRI                 | TRAINING, & SUPPORT                  | \$49,844,75 | 661-54930/53910         | N  | 10/25/2012 | N  |
|          |                      |                                      |             |                         |    |            |    |
| 3320     | DELL COMPUTER CORP   | OPTIPLEX ALL-IN-ONE                  | \$1.259.73  | 661-54930               | N  | 10/25/2012 | N  |
|          |                      | LABOR AND                            | .,          |                         |    |            |    |
|          | CITY ELECTRIC WORKS, |                                      |             |                         |    |            |    |
| PW001085 | INC.                 | ADMIN                                |             | 761-53630               | N  | 10/25/2012 | N  |

| 3321 | SUNGARD BI-TECH, INC.                  | IFAS ANNUAL<br>SUPPORT 11/12 - 10/13      | \$21,339.45 | 661-53910       | N | 10/29/2012 | N |
|------|--|---|-------------|-----------------|---|------------|---|
| 3322 | DELL COMPUTER CORP                     | 9010 SFF WSCA - IT                        | \$13,153.47 | 661-54930       | N | 11/1/2012  | N |
| 3325 | CDW GOVERNMENT,<br>INC.                | QUANTUM LTO 3 TAPE<br>MEDIA CARTRIDGE     | \$635.63    | 661-54920       | N | 11/1/2012  | N |
| 3323 | DELL COMPUTER CORP                     | DELL LAPTOP,<br>ADAPTER CORD,<br>KEYBOARD | \$1 780 92  | 661-54930       | N | 11/2/2012  | N |
|      |  | E-PORT REPLICATOR                         |             |                 |   |            |   |
| 3324 | DELL COMPUTER CORP<br>V & V            |   |             | 661-54930       | N | 11/2/2012  | N |
| 3326 | MANUFACTURING, INC.<br>CDW GOVERNMENT, | SERVICE PINS<br>KINGSTON 16GB, HP         | \$5,765.49  | 711-53750       | N | 11/5/2012  | N |
| 3327 | INC.                                   | LASERJET PRINTER                          | \$2,413.05  | 661-54930       | N | 11/5/2012  | N |
| 3328 | MADDEN<br>CONSTRUCTION, INC.           | PARKING LOT LIGHTING<br>AND REPAIR        | \$19,189.63 | 50840-53920     | N | 11/5/2012  | N |
| 3329 | HORNBERGER<br>COMPANY                  | SURVEILLANCE<br>CAMERA/SMOKING<br>SIGNS   | \$7,309.16  | 50840-53920     | N | 11/6/2012  | N |
| 3331 | BMC SOFTWARE, INC.                     | MAC AUDIT NODE -<br>TRACK IT SUPPORT      | \$270.00    | 661-54930/53910 | N | 11/7/2012  | N |
| 3332 | SAN DIEGO TRUCK<br>BODY & EQUIP        | LIGHTING EQUIP<br>INSTALL LABOR/PARTS     | \$1,709.69  | 10500004        | N | 11/8/2012  | N |
| 3333 | MADDEN<br>CONSTRUCTION, INC.           | DEMOLITION/REPAIR<br>FIXTURE              | \$346.13    | 761-53630       | N | 11/9/2012  | N |
| 3334 | CDW GOVERNMENT,<br>INC.                | AXIS SURVEILLANCE                         | \$1,353.95  | 661-54930       | N | 11/9/2012  | N |
| 3337 | CDW GOVERNMENT,<br>INC.                | HARD DRIVES                               | \$961.73    | 661-54930       | N | 11/14/2012 | N |
| 3336 | DELL COMPUTER CORP                     | DELL PRECISION T5600                      | \$22,710.54 | 661-54930       | N | 11/30/2012 | N |
| 3342 | THE TRUCK<br>LIGHTHOUSE                | SIREN HHS2000                             | \$401.39    | 10761-54540000  | N | 12/4/2012  | N |
| 3343 | MIRIELLO GRAFICO, INC.                 | BUS RAPID TRANSIT<br>BRANDING             | \$14,950.00 | 551-53114       | N | 12/4/2012  | N |
| 3344 | CDW GOVERNMENT,<br>INC.                | AXIS M1014<br>SURVEILLANCE KIT            | \$852.37    | 661-54930       | N | 12/5/2012  | N |
| 3345 | CDW GOVERNMENT,<br>INC.                | BTI NOTEBOOK<br>BATTERY                   |             | 661-54930       | N | 12/5/2012  | N |
| 3346 | DELL COMPUTER CORP                     | OPTIPLEX 9010 ALL IN<br>ONE               | \$2,463,56  | 661-54930       | N | 12/6/2012  | N |
| 3347 | HERSHEY<br>TECHNOLOGIES                | KOFAX LICENSE -<br>ANNUAL SUPPORT         |             | 661-54920/53910 | N | 12/7/2012  | N |
| 3351 | SAN DIEGO<br>CONVENTION AND VISIT      | FULL PAGE AD IN 2013<br>OFFICIAL PLANN    | \$7,800.00  | 551-53114       | N | 12/12/2012 | N |
| 3354 | NETWRIX<br>CORPORATION                 | 1 YR SUPPORT/MAINT                        | \$1,381.88  | 661-153910      | N | 12/17/2012 | N |
| 3355 | TASER INTERNATIONAL                    | KIT, MOUTING,                             | \$1 496 64  | 761-54540       | N | 12/18/2012 | N |

| 3350 | TURNBOUGH, INC.      | SDTI TECHNOLOGY<br>ASSESSMENT, TRAVEL | \$7,500.00        | 11200-0800      | N   | 12/19/2012 | N   |
|------|----------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|-----|------------|-----|
|      | WOLFCOM              | POLICE BODY CAMERA.                   |                   |                 |     | 12/13/2012 | n   |
| 3356 | ENTERPRISES          | WARRANTY                              | \$2,437.22        | 761-54540       | N   | 12/19/2012 | N   |
|      | ETHERNWAN SYSTEMS,   | ETHERNET MEDIA                        |                   |                 |     | 12/13/2012 |     |
| 3357 | INC.                 | CONVERTER                             | \$1,336.40        | 54930           | N   | 12/21/2012 | N   |
|      |                      | AXIS M1011                            |                   |                 |     | 12/21/2012 | IN  |
|      | CDW GOVERNMENT,      | SURVEILLANCE KIT,                     |                   |                 |     |            |     |
| 3358 | INC.                 | DISPLA                                | \$1.590.63        | 661-54930       | N   | 12/21/2012 | N   |
|      |                      | PROFESSIONAL                          | 41,000.00         | 001 01000       | N   | 12/21/2012 | IN  |
| 3359 | KL EXECUTIVE SEARCH  | RECRUITMENT                           | \$29,000,00       | 10711-53410     | N   | 10/00/0010 |     |
|      |                      | DECAL INSTALLATION -                  | \$20,000.00       | 10711-33410     | N   | 12/26/2012 | N   |
| 3360 | CARLOS GUZMAN, INC.  |                                       | \$2,800,00        | 11267-0200      | N   | 12/02/0210 |     |
|      | SAN DIEGO            | C EITO                                | ψ2,000.00         | 11207-0200      | N   | 12/28/2012 | N   |
| 3361 | CONVENTION CENTER    | FULL PAGE COLOR AD                    | \$4 E00 00        | 551-53114       | N   |            |     |
| 0001 | CONTENTION CENTER    | FUN PLACES                            | \$4,500.00        | 551-55114       | N   | 1/7/2013   | N   |
| 3363 | L & L PRINTERS       | BROCHURE                              | £0 070 00         | 551-53750       | N   |            |     |
| 0000 | ARAMARK              | COFFEE SERVICES 9-                    | <i>\$3,070.20</i> | 551-53750       | N   | 1/10/2013  | N   |
| 3364 | REFRESHMENT SERV     | 10TH FLOOR                            | C4 050 00         | 200 54040       |     |            |     |
| 550+ | HEI HESHWENT SENV    |                                       | \$4,859.26        | 902-54910       | N   | 1/14/2013  | N   |
| 3367 | L & L PRINTERS       | 2013 REGIONAL                         |                   |                 |     |            |     |
| 3307 | L & L PRINTERS       | TRANSIT MAP                           | \$13,542.12       | 553-53750       | N   | 1/24/2013  | N   |
| 2260 | AT 9 T               | ELECTRICAL                            | ****              |                 |     |            |     |
| 3368 | AT&T                 | WORK/APC UPS                          | \$36,470.47       | 11315-0200      | N   | 1/25/2013  | N   |
|      |                      | TROUGEN THAT I READ                   |                   |                 |     |            |     |
| 0000 | REID & CLARK SCREEN  | TROLLEY TIMETABLES                    |                   |                 |     |            |     |
| 3369 | ARTS                 | KIOSK INSERTS                         | \$3,920.40        | 553-53750       | N   | 1/28/2013  | N   |
|      |                      |                                       |                   |                 |     |            |     |
| 0074 |                      | ACCESS GOLD                           |                   |                 |     |            |     |
| 3371 | ACCESSIBLE SAN DIEGO |                                       | \$6,250.00        | 551-53114       | N   | 1/30/2013  | N   |
| 0070 | CDW GOVERNMENT,      | SONY LT05, LG 42"                     |                   |                 |     |            |     |
| 3370 | INC.                 | LCD                                   | \$2,246.00        | 661-54920/53910 | N   | 1/31/2013  | N   |
|      |                      | PID 5', 14', 25', 30',                |                   |                 |     |            |     |
| 3372 | MONOPRICE INC.       | 20', CABLE                            | \$1,948.93        | 661-54920       | N   | 2/1/2013   | N   |
|      |                      | OPTIPLEX 9010, 24"                    |                   |                 |     |            |     |
| 3373 | DELL COMPUTER CORP   | MONITOR, WIDESCR                      | \$41,986.88       | 661-54930       | N   | 2/1/2013   | N   |
|      |                      | 96 BRIGHT PAPER - 180                 |                   |                 |     |            |     |
| 3374 | KELLY PAPER CO.      | CASES                                 | \$7,010.48        | 902-54910       | N   | 2/4/2013   | N   |
|      | CDW GOVERNMENT,      | APPLE IPAD, CASE,                     |                   |                 |     |            |     |
| 3376 | INC.                 | CS50 BUNDLE                           | \$2,309.74        | 721-53430       | N   | 2/5/2013   | N   |
| 3377 | AT&T                 | FIBER CABLES                          |                   | 11315-0200      | N   | 2/6/2013   | N   |
|      | CDW GOVERNMENT,      | DROBO 3 YEAR TECH                     | .,                |                 |     | 2,0/2013   | 14  |
| 3379 | INC.                 | SUPPORT                               | \$2,195.00        | 661-53910       | N   | 2/12/2013  | N   |
|      |                      | POSTAGE METER - 1                     | \$2,100.00        |                 | 1.0 | 2/12/2013  | IN  |
| 3381 | US POSTAL SERVICE    | YEAR                                  | \$40,000.00       | 902-59510       | N   | 2/15/2013  | R.I |
|      | CDW GOVERNMENT,      | AXIS SURVEILLANCE                     | φ+0,000.00        | 002-00010       | IN  | 2/15/2013  | N   |
| 3382 | INC.                 | KIT                                   | \$1 445 04        | 661-54930       | N   | 0/15/0040  | p.r |
| 5502 |                      | INIT                                  | φ1,440.04         | 001-04930       | 14  | 2/15/2013  | N   |
| 3383 | SOLARWINDS, INC.     | IP ADDRESS MANAGER                    | ¢2 000 00         | 661-54930       | N   | 0/40/00110 |     |
| 0003 | CARDIAC SCIENCE      | II ADDRESS MANAGER                    | φ∠,999.00         | 001-94930       | N   | 2/19/2013  | N   |
| 3380 | CORP                 |                                       | <b>#E 010 00</b>  | 000 54000       | N   |            |     |
| 3300 | CORF                 | POWERHEART AED                        | \$5,616.00        | 902-54930       | N   | 2/20/2013  | N   |
| 2070 |                      | HID CARDS FOR                         |                   |                 |     |            |     |
| 3378 | IACCESS INC.         | HUMAN RESOURCES                       | \$2,754.00        | 711-53750       | N   | 2/12/2013  | N   |
|      | CDW GOVERNMENT,      | VMWARE ENT PLUS                       |                   |                 |     |            |     |
| 3385 | INC.                 | ACC BSNS 8P                           | \$16,123.00       | 661-53910       | N   | 2/28/2013  | N   |

|               |                                  | SD TROLLEY POCKET                      |              |                       |     | 1       |             |            |          |
|---------------|----------------------------------|--|--------------|-----------------------|-----|---------|-------------|------------|----------|
| 3388          | L&L PRINTERS                     | GUIDES                                 | \$3,542.48   | 553-53750             | N   |         |             | 3/21/2013  | N        |
| 3389          | NTH GENERATION<br>COMPUTING INC  | BLADE SUPPORT                          | \$10,045.00  | 661-53910             | N   |         |             | 3/21/2013  | N        |
| 3390          | CDW GOVERNMENT                   | AXIS M1054<br>SURVEILLANCE KIT         | \$1,693.77   | 661-54920             | N   |         |             | 3/22/2013  | N        |
| 3391          | CDW GOVERNMENT                   | MOBILE SCANNER, HP<br>LJ PRO           | \$876.43     | 661-54920             | N   |         |             | 3/22/2013  | N        |
| 3393          | CDW GOVERNMENT                   | 17IN RACK, APC NET<br>SHELTER          | \$2,987.24   | 11339-1000            | N   |         |             | 3/22/2013  | N        |
| 3365          | REID AND CLARK<br>SCREEN ARTS CO | MULTIPLE SIGNS                         | \$1,615.68   | 761-54540             | N   |         |             | 1/14/2013  |          |
| 3384          | GRAFFITI TRACKER                 | GPS CAMERA<br>PACKAGE                  | \$2,808.00   | 420-53720             | N   |         |             | 2/20/2013  |          |
| 3392          | CARDIAC SCIENCE                  | DEFIBRILLATION PADS,<br>LITHIUM BATTER | \$1,582.28   | 902-54930             | N   |         |             | 3/22/2013  |          |
| Work Order #  | Organization                     | Subject                                | Amount       | est des la printe est | DBE | WBE/MBE | DBEreported | Day        | Complet  |
| G1245.0-09.08 | KIMLEY-HORN &<br>ASSOC.          | ENGINEERING SVCS<br>ENVIRONMENTAL INSP | \$15,500.00  |                       | N   |         |             | 11/28/2012 | 6/30/201 |
| G1246.0-09.11 | DAVID EVANS &<br>ASSOCIATES INC  | INSPEC/DESIGN HVAC<br>SYSTEM SEC/TICK  | \$22,629.14  |                       | N   |         |             | 10/9/2012  |          |
| LOCAL FUNDS   | TOTAL                            |  | 2,193,051.88 |                       |     |         |             |            |          |
| DBE LOCAL FU  | NDS                              | to service a state of the second       | 53,048.26    |                       |     |         |             |            |          |
| DBE LOCAL %   |                                  |  | 2.42%        |                       |     |         |             |            |          |

| FEDERAL FUI          | Organization                        | Subject  | 0.000        | Eurodian C          |           | L DOF | Lang auge d | a. c.        | Inor I      |            |            |    |
|----------------------|-------------------------------------|--|--------------|---------------------|-----------|-------|-------------|--------------|-------------|------------|------------|----|
| DOC #                | Organization                        | Subject  | Amount       | Funding Source      | Local     | DBE   | NBE/WBE/    | % Goal       | DBEreported | Day        | Completion | FI |
| G1262.1-09           | THE SUPERLATIVE GROUP               | NAMING RIGHTS OPT YR<br>IT SYSTEM VIRTUALIZATION | \$67,598.56  | 50902-53910         | N         | N     | N           | 0.00%        | \$0.00      | 7/5/2012   | 3/31/2013  | 1  |
| G1311.0-10           | GTC SYSTEMS INC<br>CANON BUSINESS   | PROJECT  | \$86,766.87  |                     | Y         | N     |             | 0.00%        | \$0.00      | 3/29/2010  | 3/29/2013  |    |
| G1176.0-08           | SOLUTIONS                           | REPLACEMENT COPIER                               | \$24,975.02  |                     | N         | N     | N           |              | \$0.00      | 3/5/2008   | 2/28/2013  | ,  |
|                      | ACS TRANSPORT                       | RTMS SYSTEMS;<br>HARDWARE, SOFTWARE,             |              |                     |           |       |             |              |             |            |            |    |
| G1481.0-12           | SOLUTIONS                           | INSTAL   | \$382,154.10 | 11290               | N         | N     | N           | 0.00%        | \$0.00      | 9/25/2012  | 2/1/2013   |    |
| B0591.0-13           | EF ENTERPRISES                      | IN-PLANT INSPECTIONS, PRE-<br>DELIVERY INSPE     | \$4,920.00   | 11306-0800          | N         | Y     | 4940        | 0.00%        | \$4,920.00  | 9/18/2012  | 12/31/2012 |    |
|                      |                                     | RAIL TESTING                                     |              |                     |           |       |             |              |             |            |            |    |
| L0936.0-10           | SPERRY RAIL SERVICES                | BLUE/ORANGE/GREEN LINES                          | \$129,895.92 |                     | N         | N     |             | 0.00%        | \$0.00      | 12/17/2009 | 12/31/2012 |    |
| L1059.0-12           | J.L. PATTERSON &<br>ASSOCIATES      | BRIDGE INSPECTION<br>SERVICES                    | \$78,510.07  | 360-53910           | N         | Y     | 7770        | 0.00%        | \$79,768.00 | 12/22/2011 | 12/31/2012 |    |
|                      | UNITED PUMPING                      | HAZARDOUS MATERIAL                               |              |                     |           |       |             |              |             |            |            |    |
| G1098.0-08           | SERVICES                            | DISPOSAL SERVICES                                | \$52,838.14  |                     | N         | N     | N           |              | \$0.00      | 10/31/2007 | 10/31/2012 |    |
| PO NUMBER            | Organization                        | Subject<br>MONITORING FIRE PANEL                 | AMOUNT       | Funding Source      | See State | DBE   | DE          | BE Reporte   | bd          | DATE       | Completed  | F  |
| 3394                 | SOUTHLAND ELECTRIC INC              | INSTALL, SDSU                                    | \$74,013.90  | 11325-0200          |           | N     |             |              |             | 3/25/2013  | 3/25/2013  |    |
| 3375                 | HSQ TECHNOLOGY                      | SDSU ILON SYSTEM<br>SUPPORT                      | \$16,989.00  | 11325-0200          |           | N     |             |              |             | 2/4/2013   | 2/4/2013   |    |
| 3366                 | GENERAL INFORMATION<br>SYSTEMS      | HAND HELD UNITS 440<br>READERS                   | \$20,517.84  | 11322-0200          |           | N     |             |              |             | 1/18/2013  | 1/18/2013  |    |
| 3362                 | DEFENSIVE SYSTEMS, INC.             |  | \$2,400.00   | 420-<br>53910/53440 |           | N     |             |              |             | 1/3/2013   | 1/3/2013   |    |
| 3360                 | CARLOS GUZMAN, INC.                 | DECAL INSTALLATION - 8<br>LRVS                   | \$2,800.00   | 11267-0200          |           | N     |             |              |             | 12/28/2012 | 12/28/2012 |    |
| 3348                 | CRUZ ESTRELLA'S CADD<br>AND DRAFT   | BONDING COPIES FOR<br>WRIGHT STREET              | \$1,315.17   | 11321-0800          |           | Y     |             |              | \$1,315.17  | 12/11/2012 | 12/11/2012 | 18 |
|                      | FISHER WIRELESS                     | TRANSIT<br>ANTENNA/CABLE/CONNECTO                |              |                     |           |       |             |              |             |            |            |    |
| 3341                 | SERVICES                            | RS   |              | 11306-1300          |           | N     |             |              |             | 11/21/2012 | 11/21/2012 |    |
| W001086              | AZTEC FENCE CO.                     | SPRING STREET FENCING<br>EMERGENCY REPAIR STORM  | \$6,135.00   | 11321-0200          |           | N     |             |              |             | 11/21/2012 | 11/21/2012 |    |
| 3335                 | ROTO ROOTER SERVICE<br>NETWORK TOOL | DRAIN/SEWER<br>HEAVY DUTY INDUSTRIAL             | \$42,164.53  | 11200-0800          |           | N     |             |              |             | 11/9/2012  | 11/9/2012  |    |
| 3300                 | WAREHOUSE                           | FILTER CRUSHE                                    | \$6,532.35   | 11200-0200          |           | N     | _           |              |             | 10/5/2012  | 10/5/2012  |    |
| Work Order #         | Organization                        | Subject  | Amount       |                     |           | DBE   | 17.35. 5.05 |              |             | Day        | Complete   | F  |
| PWL132.0-            | SOUTHLAND ELECTRIC,                 | WRIGHT STREET YARD                               | 61 707 60    |                     |           |       |             | 00.00        |             | 0/00/0010  |            |    |
| 11.18.2<br>PWL132.0- | INC.<br>SOUTHLAND ELECTRIC,         | ENHANCE CCTV<br>SDSU FIRE ALARM ZONE 5           | \$1,727.36   |                     |           | N     |             | \$0.00       |             | 3/22/2013  |            |    |
| 11.10.2              | INC.                                | FIREWALL   | \$12,540.72  |                     |           | N     |             | \$0.00       |             | 3/8/2013   | 3/25/2013  |    |
| PWL135.0-            |                                     | KMD GARAGE FLOOR EPOXY                           | ψ12,040.72   |                     |           | IN    |             | <i>40.00</i> |             | 3/0/2013   | 3/20/2013  |    |
| 2.04                 | ABC CONSTRUCTION, INC.              | COATING  | \$174,252.46 |                     |           | N     |             | \$0.00       |             | 3/7/2013   |            |    |
| WL132.0-             | SOUTHLAND ELECTRIC,                 | BLDG B ROOF - REPLACING                          |              |                     |           |       |             |              |             |            |            |    |
| 1.12.3               | INC.                                | SHEATHING  | \$12,219.72  |                     |           | N     |             | \$0.00       |             | 3/6/2013   | 3/20/2013  |    |
| WL132.0-<br>1.10.1   | SOUTHLAND ELECTRIC,<br>INC.         | SDSU FIRE ALARM STROBE<br>LIGHT FIXTUR           | \$1,735.42   |                     |           | N     |             | \$0.00       |             | 2/19/2013  |            |    |
| WL134.0-<br>2.02.1   | HERZOG CONSTRUCTION,<br>INC.        | SAN MIGUEL CROSSING<br>AMEND                     | \$11,445.24  |                     |           | N     |             | \$0.00       |             | 2/7/2013   |            |    |
| WL132.0-             | SOUTHLAND ELECTRIC,                 | BUILDING B ROOF                                  |              |                     |           |       |             | 40.00        |             | 2,7,20.0   |            |    |
| 11.12.1              | INC.                                | REPAIR/SKYLIGHTS                                 | \$30,817.70  |                     |           | N     |             | \$0.00       |             | 2/4/2013   |            | `  |
| PWL132.0-            | SOUTHLAND ELECTRIC,<br>INC.         | BUILING B ROOF REPAIR<br>TURBINES                | \$20,589.30  |                     |           | N     |             | \$0.00       |             | 2/4/2013   |            | ,  |

#### Contracts Completed October 1, 2012 to March 31, 2012 Contracts, IFAS POs, Work Orders w/o leases, ROE, TVMs, revenue, SANDAG or \$0

| % DBE FUND                        | and the second se |  | 3.52%                          |                                     |        |            |   |
|-----------------------------------|---|--|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------|------------|---|
| DBE FEDERAL                       |   |  | \$84,745.24                    | CONTRACT A DESCRIPTION OF THE OWNER |        |            |   |
| FEDERAL FUN                       | 12  | REPAIR                                 | \$193,298.51<br>\$2,407,395.30 | N                                   | \$0.00 | 10/2/2012  | Y |
| PWL132.0-<br>2 11.12              | SOUTHLAND ELECTRIC,<br>INC.   | MTS/SDTI BUILDING B ROOF               | A100 000 54                    |                                     | 40.00  |            |   |
| 1 12.06                           | INC.  | 8TH STREET BRIDGE SURVEY               | \$12,351.53                    | N                                   | \$0.00 | 10/12/2012 | Y |
| PWL134.0-                         | HERZOG CONSTRUCTION,  |  |                                |                                     |        |            |   |
| 0 11.14                           | INC.  | UPGRADE                                | \$55,946.72                    | N                                   | \$0.00 | 10/18/2012 | Y |
| PWL132.0-                         | SOUTHLAND ELECTRIC,   | SDSU STATION CCTV                      |                                |                                     |        |            |   |
| PWL132.0-<br>9 11.10              | SOUTHLAND ELECTRIC,<br>INC.   | SDSU TROLLEY STATION FIRE              | \$212,279.64                   | N                                   | \$0.00 | 10/18/2012 | Y |
| 8 12.07                           | HERZOG CONSTRUCTION,<br>INC.  | C ST PAVING 6TH TO 8TH ST              | \$296,155.69                   | N                                   | \$0.00 | 10/29/2012 | Y |
| PWL136.0-<br>7 12.04<br>PWL134.0- | HMS CONSTRUCTION, INC.  | SAN MIGUEL SIGNAL WIRE<br>REPLACEMENT  | \$10,802.82                    | N                                   | \$0.00 | 10/31/2012 | Y |
| PWL134.0-<br>6 12.08              | HERZOG CONSTRUCTION,<br>INC.  | ORANGE LINE JOINT BAR AT<br>3 LOCATION | \$41,956.80                    | N                                   | \$0.00 | 11/6/2012  | Y |
| PWL132.0-<br>5 11.18              | SOUTHLAND ELECTRIC,<br>INC.   | WRIGHT STREET YARD<br>ENHANCE/CCTV     | \$249,743.01                   | N                                   | \$0.00 | 11/28/2012 | Y |
| PWL136.0-<br>4 12.05              | HMS CONSTRUCTION, INC.  |  | \$21,510.83                    | N                                   | \$0.00 | 12/6/2012  | Y |
| PWL132.0-<br>3 11.19              | SOUTHLAND ELECTRIC,<br>INC.   | REVENUE DEPARTMENT<br>CCTV IMPROVEMENT | \$1,874.18                     | N                                   | \$0.00 | 12/10/2012 | Y |
| PWL136.0-<br>2 12.04.1            | HMS CONSTRUCTION, INC.  |  | \$7,613.36                     | N                                   | \$0.00 | 1/7/2013   | Y |
| PWL134.0-<br>1 12.11              | HERZOG CONSTRUCTION,<br>INC.  | REPLACEMENT                            | \$9,313.09                     | N                                   | \$0.00 | 1/22/2013  | Y |
| PWL132.0-<br>11.18.1              | SOUTHLAND ELECTRIC,<br>INC.   | WRIGHT STREET YARD<br>ENHANCEMENTS     | \$19,801.60                    | N                                   | \$0.00 | 1/22/2013  | Y |

| Doc #                                    | Organization           | Subject                   | Amount              | Funding Source | Local | DBE | MBE/WBE/ | BEreporte  | Day         | Completion   | FTA   |   |
|--|------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------|----------------|-------|-----|----------|------------|-------------|--|---|---|
|  | WILLIAM F NORRIS       |                           |                     |                |       |     |          |            |             |  |   |   |
| G1064.3-07                               | ASSOCIATES             | CONSULTING SERVICES       | \$24,770.00         | 11271-0800     | Y     | N   | N        | 0.00%      | \$0.00      | 3/21/2011  | 3/15/2013   | 1 |
|  |                        | HOSTED TEXT MESSAGING     |                     |                |       |     |          |            |             | 0/21/2011  | 0/10/2010   | - |
| G1326.1-10                               | MIS SCIENCES, INC.     | OPTION YEAR               | \$59,000.00         | 661-53910000   | N     | N   | N        | 0.00%      | \$0.00      | 2/10/2012  | 1/31/2013   |   |
| 1. | MJE MARKETING          | ON-CALL MARKETING AND     | \$50,000.00         | 00100010000    | 14    | 14  | IN       | 0.00 /8    | \$0.00      | 2/10/2012  | 1/31/2013   | - |
| G1479.0-12                               | SERVICES               | COMM SVCS                 | \$32,000.00         | EE1 E2114      | Y     | Y   | 31193    | 0.0000     |             | 7/0/0040   |   |   |
| 01110.012                                | GENTIOLD               | 00000000                  | \$32,000.00         | 001-00114      | T     | r   |          | 0.00%      | #########   | 7/3/2012   | 1/31/2013   |   |
|  |                        | TRANSIT STORE SECURITY    |                     |                |       |     | 38285 -  |            |             |  |   |   |
| DIALC141 0 12                            | ADD CONCEPTION INC     | TRANSIT STORE SECURITY    |                     |                |       |     | SD0465   |            |             |  |   |   |
| PWG141.0-12                              | APR CONSTRUCTION INC.  | IMPROVEMENTS              | \$89,500.00         | 11323-1000     | Y     | Υ   | 4        | 0.00%      | \$89,500.00 | 9/19/2012  | 1/31/2013   |   |
|  |                        | ARMORED TRANSPORT         |                     |                |       |     |          |            |             |  |   |   |
| G1133.0-08                               | SECTRAN SECURITY, INC. | SERVICES                  | \$546,462.26        |                | Υ     | N   | N        | 0.00%      | \$0.00      | 1/23/2008  | 1/18/2013   |   |
|  | SMITH WATTS &          |                           |                     |                |       |     |          |            |             |  |   |   |
| G1204.1-09                               | COMPANY                | STATE LOBBYING SERVICES   | \$69,600.00         | 50902 53116    | N     | N   | N        | 0.00%      | \$0.00      | 12/22/2011   | 12/31/2012  |   |
|  |                        |                           |                     |                |       |     |          |            |             |  | 12/01/2012  |   |
|  | GENERAL INFORMATION    | SOFTWARE PROGRAMMING      |                     |                |       |     |          |            |             |  |   |   |
| G1406.1-12                               | SYSTEMS                | AND ENGINEERING           | \$24 436 00         | 11322-0200     | N     | N   | N        |            | £0.00       | R/14/2012  | 10/01/0010  |   |
|  | HOLIDAY BOWL -         | HOLIDAY/POINSETTIA BOWL   | φ <b>2</b> 4,430.00 | 11322-0200     | IN    | EN. | DI .     |            | \$0.00      | 6/14/2012  | 12/31/2012  |   |
| G1510.0.13                               |                        |                           |                     |                |       |     |          |            |             |  |   |   |
| G1510.0-13                               | QUALCOMM               | ADVERTISING               | \$1,175.00          | 551-53114      | Y     | N   | N        | 0.00%      | \$0.00      | 12/26/2012   | 12/27/2012  |   |
|  |                        | SQL ASSESSMENT AND        |                     |                |       |     |          |            |             |  |   |   |
| G1418.0-12                               | ASPARIAN, LLC          | DATABASE ADMIN            | \$61,898.75         | 661-53910      | N     | N   | N        | 0.00%      | \$0.00      | 12/23/2011   | 12/14/2012  |   |
|  |                        | COLLEGE PASS              |                     |                |       |     |          |            |             |  |   |   |
| G1483.0-12                               | LIVE NATION, INC.      | PARTNERSHIP/CONCERTS      | \$5,000.00          | 554-53910      | N     | N   | N        | 0.00%      | \$0.00      | 10/1/2012  | 10/31/2012  |   |
|  | AMERITRAN SERVICES     | IN-PLANT INSPECT, PRE-    |                     |                |       |     |          | 010070     | 40.00       | 10/1/2012  | 10,01,2012  |   |
| B0575.0-12                               | CORP.                  | DELIVERY INSPECT          | \$23,797.00         | 11310          | N     | N   | N        | 0.00%      | \$0.00      | 3/28/2012  | 10/1/2012   |   |
| PO NUMBER                                |                        | Subject                   | AMOUNT              | Funding Source |       | DBE |          | BE Reporte |             | and the second sec | and the second se |   |
| 10 NONDEN                                | CDW GOVERNMENT         | AXIS M1054 SURVEILLANCE   | AIVIOUIVI           | Funding Source |       | UBE | Di       | SE Reporte | 0           | DATE   | DATE  | F |
| 3390                                     | INCORPORATED           |                           |                     |                |       |     |          |            |             |  |   |   |
| 3390                                     |                        | КІТ                       | \$1,693.77          | 661-54920      |       | N   |          |            |             | 3/22/2013  | 3/22/2013   |   |
|  | CDW GOVERNMENT         |                           |                     |                |       |     |          |            |             |  |   |   |
| 3391                                     | INCORPORATED           | MOBILE SCANNER, HP LJ PRO | \$876.43            | 661-54920      |       | N   |          |            |             | 3/22/2013  | 3/22/2013   |   |
|  | CARDIAC SCIENCE        | DEFIBRILLATION PADS,      |                     |                |       |     |          |            |             |  |   |   |
| 3392                                     | CORPORATION            | LITHIUM BATTER            | \$1,582.28          | 902-54930      |       | N   |          |            |             | 3/22/2013  | 3/22/2013   |   |
|  | CDW GOVERNMENT         | 17IN RACK, APC NET        |                     |                |       |     |          |            |             |  |   |   |
| 3393                                     | INCORPERATED           | SHELTER                   | \$2.987.24          | 11339-1000     |       | N   |          |            |             | 3/22/2013  | 3/22/2013   |   |
|  |                        |                           | +2,007121           |                |       |     |          |            |             | 0/22/2010  | 5/22/2015   |   |
| 3388                                     | L&L PRINTERS           | SD TROLLEY POCKET GUIDES  | ¢2 E 42 40          | 553-53750      |       | N   |          |            |             | 0/01/0040  | 0/04/0040   |   |
| 0000                                     |                        | 3D TROLLET FOCKET GOIDES  | 33,342.46           | 553-53750      |       | IN  |          |            |             | 3/21/2013  | 3/21/2013   |   |
|  | NTH GENERATION         |                           |                     |                |       |     |          |            |             |  |   |   |
| 3389                                     | COMPUTING INC          | BLADE SUPPORT             | \$10,045.00         | 661-53910      |       | N   |          |            |             | 3/21/2013  | 3/21/2013   |   |
|  |                        | VMWARE ENT PLUS ACC       |                     |                |       |     |          |            |             |  |   |   |
| 3385                                     | CDW GOVERNMENT, INC.   | BSNS 8P                   | \$16,123.00         | 661-53910      |       | N   |          |            |             | 2/28/2013  | 2/28/2013   |   |
|  |                        |                           |                     |                |       |     |          |            |             |  |   |   |
| 3380                                     | CARDIAC SCIENCE CORP   | POWERHEART AED            | \$5,616.00          | 902-54930      |       | N   |          |            |             | 2/20/2013  | 2/20/2013   |   |
| 3384                                     | GRAFFITI TRACKER       | GPS CAMERA PACKAGE        |                     | 420-53720      |       | N   |          |            |             | 2/20/2013  | 2/20/2013   | - |
| 3383                                     | SOLARWINDS, INC.       | IP ADDRESS MANAGER        |                     | 661-54930      |       | N   |          |            |             |  |   |   |
| 3381                                     | US POSTAL SERVICE      |                           |                     |                |       |     | -        |            |             | 2/19/2013  | 2/19/2013   |   |
| 5501                                     | 03 FUSTAL SERVICE      | POSTAGE METER - 1 YEAR    | \$40,000.00         | 902-59510      |       | N   |          |            |             | 2/15/2013  | 2/15/2013   |   |
|  |                        |                           |                     |                |       |     |          |            |             |  |   |   |
| 3382                                     | CDW GOVERNMENT, INC.   | AXIS SURVEILLANCE KIT     | \$1,445.04          | 661-54930      |       | N   |          |            |             | 2/15/2013  | 2/15/2013   |   |
|  |                        | DROBO 3 YEAR TECH         |                     |                |       |     |          |            |             |  |   |   |
| 3379                                     | CDW GOVERNMENT, INC.   | SUPPORT                   | \$2,195.00          | 661-53910      |       | N   |          |            |             | 2/12/2013  | 2/12/2013   |   |
|  |                        | HID CARDS FOR HUMAN       |                     |                |       |     |          |            |             |  |   |   |
| 3378                                     | IACCESS INC.           | RESOURCES                 | \$2,754.00          | 711-53750      |       | N   |          |            |             | 2/12/2013  | 2/12/2013   |   |
| 3377                                     | AT&T                   | FIBER CABLES              |                     | 11315-0200     |       | N   |          |            |             |  |   |   |
|  | - troch                |                           | φ1,021.00           | 11310-0200     |       | IN  |          |            |             | 2/6/2013   | 2/6/2013  |   |
| 2226                                     | CDW/ COVERNALINE INC   | APPLE IPAD, CASE, CS50    | ** ***              |                |       |     |          |            |             |  |   |   |
| 3376                                     | CDW GOVERNMENT, INC.   | BUNDLE                    | \$2,309.74          | /21-53430      |       | N   |          |            |             | 2/5/2013   | 2/5/2013  |   |
|  |                        | 96 BRIGHT PAPER - 180     |                     |                |       |     |          |            |             |  |   |   |
| 374                                      | KELLY PAPER CO.        | CASES                     |                     | 902-54910      |       | N   |          |            |             | 2/4/2013   | 2/4/2013  |   |

| 3372   | MONOPRICE INC.                               | PID 5', 14', 25', 30', 20',<br>CABLE<br>OPTIPLEX 9010, 24" | \$1,948.93  | 661-54920           | N | 2/1/2013   | 2/1/2013   | ٢ |
|--------|--|--|-------------|---------------------|---|------------|------------|---|
| 3373   | DELL COMPUTER CORP                           | MONITOR, WIDESCR   | \$41,986.88 |                     | N | 2/1/2013   | 2/1/2013   |   |
| 3370   | CDW GOVERNMENT, INC.                         | SONY LT05, LG 42" LCD                                      | \$2,246.00  | 661-<br>54920/53910 | N | 1/31/2013  | 1/31/2013  |   |
| 3371   | ACCESSIBLE SAN DIEGO                         | ACCESS GOLD MEMERSHIP<br>RENEWAL                           | \$6,250.00  | 551-53114           | N | 1/30/2013  | 1/30/2013  |   |
| 3369   | REID & CLARK SCREEN<br>ARTS                  | TROLLEY TIMETABLES KIOSK<br>INSERTS                        | \$3,920.40  | 553-53750           | N | 1/28/2013  | 1/28/2013  |   |
| 3368   | AT&T   | ELECTRICAL WORK/APC UPS                                    | \$36,470.47 | 11315-0200          | N | 1/25/2013  | 1/25/2013  |   |
| 3367   | L & L PRINTERS                               | 2013 REGIONAL TRANSIT<br>MAP                               | \$13,542.12 | 553-53750           | N | 1/24/2013  | 1/24/2013  |   |
| 3364   | ARAMARK REFRESHMENT<br>SERV                  | COFFEE SERVICES 9-10TH<br>FLOOR                            | \$4.859.26  | 902-54910           | N | 1/14/2013  | 1/14/2013  |   |
| 3363   | L & L PRINTERS<br>SAN DIEGO CONVENTION       | FUN PLACES BROCHURE  |             | 551-53750           | N | 1/10/2013  | 1/10/2013  |   |
| 3361   | CENTER                                       | FULL PAGE COLOR AD   | \$4,500.00  | 551-53114           | N | 1/7/2013   | 1/7/2013   |   |
| 3359   | KL EXECUTIVE SEARCH                          | PROFESSIONAL<br>RECRUITMENT                                | \$29,000.00 | 10711-53410         | N | 12/26/2012 | 12/26/2012 |   |
| 3357   | ETHERNWAN SYSTEMS,<br>INC.                   | ETHERNET MEDIA<br>CONVERTER                                | \$1,336.40  | 54930               | N | 12/21/2012 | 12/21/2012 |   |
| 3358   | CDW GOVERNMENT, INC.                         | AXIS M1011 SURVEILLANCE<br>KIT, DISPLA                     | \$1,590.63  | 661-54930           | N | 12/21/2012 | 12/21/2012 |   |
| 3350   | TURNBOUGH, INC.                              | SDTI TECHNOLOGY<br>ASSESSMENT, TRAVEL                      | \$7,500.00  | 11200-0800          | N | 12/19/2012 | 12/19/2012 |   |
| 3356   | WOLFCOM ENTERPRISES                          | POLICE BODY CAMERA,<br>WARRANTY                            | \$2,437.22  | 761-54540           | N | 12/19/2012 | 12/19/2012 |   |
| 3355   | TASER INTERNATIONAL                          | KIT, MOUTING, CONTROLLER                                   | \$1,496.64  | 761-54540           | N | 12/18/2012 | 12/18/2012 |   |
| 3354   | NETWRIX CORPORATION                          | 1 YR SUPPORT/MAINT   | \$1,381.88  | 661-153910          | N | 12/17/2012 | 12/17/2012 |   |
| 3351   | SAN DIEGO CONVENTION<br>AND VISIT            | FULL PAGE AD IN 2013<br>OFFICIAL PLANN                     | \$7,800.00  | 551-53114           | N | 12/12/2012 | 12/12/2012 |   |
| 3347   | HERSHEY TECHNOLOGIES                         | KOFAX LICENSE - ANNUAL<br>SUPPORT                          | \$1,440.00  | 661-<br>54920/53910 | N | 12/7/2012  | 12/7/2012  |   |
| 3346   | DELL COMPUTER CORP                           | OPTIPLEX 9010 ALL IN ONE<br>AXIS M1014 SURVEILLANCE        | \$2,463.56  | 661-54930           | N | 12/6/2012  | 12/6/2012  |   |
| 3344   | CDW GOVERNMENT, INC.                         | KIT  | \$852.37    | 661-54930           | N | 12/5/2012  | 12/5/2012  |   |
| 3345   | CDW GOVERNMENT, INC.                         | BTI NOTEBOOK BATTERY                                       | \$508.19    | 661-54930<br>10761- | N | 12/5/2012  | 12/5/2012  |   |
| 3342   | THE TRUCK LIGHTHOUSE                         | SIREN HHS2000  | \$401.39    | 54540000            | N | 12/4/2012  | 12/4/2012  |   |
| 3343   | MIRIELLO GRAFICO, INC.                       | BUS RAPID TRANSIT<br>BRANDING                              |             | 551-53114           | N | 12/4/2012  | 12/4/2012  | _ |
| 3 3336 | DELL COMPUTER CORP                           | DELL PRECISION T5600                                       | \$22,710.54 | 661-54930           | N | 11/30/2012 | 11/30/2012 |   |
| 3337   | CDW GOVERNMENT, INC.<br>MADDEN CONSTRUCTION, | HARD DRIVES  | \$961.73    | 661-54930           | N | 11/14/2012 | 11/14/2012 |   |
| 3333   | INC.   | DEMOLITION/REPAIR FIXTURE                                  | \$346.13    | 761-53630           | N | 11/9/2012  | 11/9/2012  |   |
| 5 3334 | CDW GOVERNMENT, INC.                         | AXIS SURVEILLANCE KIT                                      | \$1,353.95  | 661-54930           | N | 11/9/2012  | 11/9/2012  |   |
| 3332   | SAN DIEGO TRUCK BODY<br>& EQUIP              | LIGHTING EQUIP INSTALL<br>LABOR/PARTS                      | \$1,709.69  | 10500004            | N | 11/8/2012  | 11/8/2012  |   |
| 3 3331 | BMC SOFTWARE, INC.                           | MAC AUDIT NODE - TRACK IT<br>SUPPORT                       | \$270.00    | 661-<br>54930/53910 | N | 11/7/2012  | 11/7/2012  |   |
| 3329   | HORNBERGER COMPANY                           | SURVEILLANCE<br>CAMERA/SMOKING SIGNS                       | \$7,309.16  | 50840-53920         | N | 11/6/2012  | 11/6/2012  |   |

| 0 3326     | V & V MANUFACTURING,<br>INC. | SERVICE PINS                    | ¢E 76E 40   | 711-53750      | N   | 11/5/2012  | 11/5/0010     |   |
|------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------|----------------|-----|------------|---------------|---|
| 0 3320     | inc.                         | KINGSTON 16GB, HP               | \$5,705.49  | 711-53750      | N   | 11/5/2012  | 11/5/2012     |   |
| 1 3327     | CDW GOVERNMENT, INC.         | LASERJET PRINTER                | \$2 413 05  | 661-54930      | N   | 11/5/2012  | 11/5/2012     |   |
| 0027       | MADDEN CONSTRUCTION.         |                                 | ψ2,410.00   | 001-04000      | N   | 11/3/2012  | 11/5/2012     |   |
| 3328       | INC.                         | REPAIR                          | \$19 189 63 | 50840-53920    | N   | 11/5/2012  | 11/5/2012     |   |
| 0010       |                              | DELL LAPTOP, ADAPTER            | \$10,100.00 | 30040-33320    | IN. | 11/3/2012  | 11/5/2012     |   |
| 3 3323     | DELL COMPUTER CORP           | CORD, KEYBOARD                  | \$1 780 92  | 661-54930      | N   | 11/2/2012  | 11/2/2012     |   |
|            |                              | E-PORT REPLICATOR WITH          | \$1,700.0Z  | 001-04000      |     | 11/2/2012  | 11/2/2012     |   |
| 4 3324     | DELL COMPUTER CORP           | USB                             | \$241 34    | 661-54930      | N   | 11/2/2012  | 11/2/2012     |   |
| 5 3322     | DELL COMPUTER CORP           | 9010 SFF WSCA - IT              |             | 661-54930      | N   | 11/1/2012  | 11/1/2012     |   |
| 5 5522     | DEEL COMPOTENCON             | QUANTUM LTO 3 TAPE              | \$15,155.47 | 001-04330      | IN. | 11/1/2012  | 11/1/2012     |   |
| 6 3325     | CDW GOVERNMENT, INC.         | MEDIA CARTRIDGE                 | \$635.63    | 661-54920      | N   | 11/1/2012  | 11/1/2012     |   |
|            |                              | IFAS ANNUAL SUPPORT             | 000000      | 00101020       |     | 11,1/2012  | 11/1/2012     |   |
| 7 3321     | SUNGARD BI-TECH, INC.        | 11/12 - 10/13                   | \$21,339,45 | 661-53910      | N   | 10/29/2012 | 10/29/2012    |   |
|            |                              | ESRI SOFTWARE, TRAINING,        | +=.,        | 661-           |     |            | 10,20,20,20,2 |   |
| 8 3319     | ESRI                         | & SUPPORT                       | \$49,844.75 | 54930/53910    | N   | 10/25/2012 | 10/25/2012    |   |
| 9 3320     | DELL COMPUTER CORP           | OPTIPLEX ALL-IN-ONE             | \$1,259.73  | 661-54930      | N   | 10/25/2012 | 10/25/2012    |   |
|            | CITY ELECTRIC WORKS,         | LABOR AND MATERIALS FOR         |             |                |     |            |               |   |
| 0 PW001085 | INC.                         | TAXI ADMIN                      | \$2,200.00  | 761-53630      | N   | 10/25/2012 | 10/25/2012    |   |
|            |                              | SERVICE RENEWAL TAPE            |             |                |     |            |               |   |
| 1 3316     | QUANTUM CORPORATION          | LIBRARY                         | \$1,847.00  | 661-53910      | N   | 10/24/2012 | 10/24/2012    |   |
|            |                              | HID CARDS FOR HR                |             |                |     |            |               |   |
| 9 3318     | iACCESS INC.                 | DEPARTMENT                      | \$2,747.63  | 711-53750      | N   | 10/24/2012 | 10/24/2012    |   |
|            |                              | 60 SECOND COMMERCIALS           |             |                |     |            |               |   |
| 3 3317     | KYXY-FM 96.5                 | KYXY 96.5                       | \$25,000.00 | 551-53114      | N   | 10/23/2012 | 10/23/2012    |   |
|            |                              |                                 |             |                |     |            |               |   |
| 4 3294     | KRONOS INCORPORATED          | SOFTWARE SUPPORT SVCS           | \$11,866.02 | 661-53910      | N   | 10/22/2012 | 10/22/2012    |   |
|            |                              |                                 |             |                |     |            |               |   |
| 5 3313     | LINKEDIN CORPORATION         | RECRUITER - JOB SLOTS           | \$14,200.00 | 711-53410      | N   | 10/18/2012 | 10/18/2012    |   |
|            |                              | HP TECH SUPPORT AND             |             |                |     |            |               |   |
| 6 3314     | ABTECH SYSTEMS, INC.         | HARDWARE SUPPOR                 | \$23,984.00 | 661-53910      | N   | 10/18/2012 | 10/18/2012    |   |
|            | COMMUNICATIONS USA,          | MOTOROLA CD1250 VHF             |             |                |     |            |               |   |
| 7 3310     | INC.                         | RADIO                           | \$11,361.16 | 11267-0200     | N   | 10/17/2012 | 10/17/2012    |   |
|            |                              | ANNUAL SPOT SCHEDULE            |             |                | 827 |            |               |   |
| 8 3311     | LOCAL MEDIA OF SD LLC        | XHTZ Z90.3                      | \$25,000.00 | 551-53114      | N   | 10/17/2012 | 10/17/2012    |   |
|            |                              | ANNUAL SPOT SCHEDULE            |             |                |     |            |               |   |
| 9 3312     | LOCAL MEDIA OF SD LLC        | XTRA 91X                        | \$25,000.00 | 551-53114      | N   | 10/17/2012 | 10/17/2012    |   |
|            |                              |                                 |             |                |     |            |               |   |
| 0 3305     | CDW GOVERNMENT, INC.         | DISPLAY - LG LCD                | \$366.33    | 661-54920      | N   | 10/16/2012 | 10/16/2012    |   |
|            |                              | SYMANTEC ENTERPRISE             |             | 661-           | 25  |            |               |   |
| 1 3306     | CDW GOVERNMENT, INC.         | VAULT                           | \$13,239.37 | 54930/53910    | N   | 10/16/2012 | 10/16/2012    |   |
|            |                              | LAPTOP - BTO APPLE/APPLE        |             | 661-           |     |            |               |   |
| 2 3307     | CDW GOVERNMENT, INC.         | CARE                            |             | 54930/53910    | N   | 10/16/2012 | 10/16/2012    |   |
| 3 3308     | DELL COMPUTER CORP           | LAPTOP - DELL LATITUDE          | \$1,675.68  | 661-54930      | N   | 10/16/2012 | 10/16/2012    |   |
|            |                              | MOBILE SCANNER -                |             |                | 14  |            |               |   |
| 4 3309     | CDW GOVERNMENT, INC.         | ETHERNET ADAPTER                | \$862.61    | 661-54920      | N   | 10/16/2012 | 10/16/2012    | _ |
|            | EL CAJON BLVD BUSINESS       |                                 | AA 000      | 550 50040      | N   |            | 40/40/0045    |   |
| 5 3303     | IMPROVE                      | BANNERS/44 POLES                | \$3,960.00  | 553-53910      | N   | 10/12/2012 | 10/12/2012    |   |
|            | COVATEDIA                    | 35 WEEK TELEVISION 60 SEC       |             | 554 50444      |     | 10/10/2010 | 10/10/0010    |   |
| 6 3304     | COX MEDIA                    | COMMERCIA                       | \$99,000.00 |                | N   | 10/12/2012 | 10/12/2012    |   |
| 4 3302     | IACCESS INC.                 | HID CARDS FOR HR DEPT           |             | 711-53750      | N   | 10/11/2012 | 10/11/2012    |   |
| 8 3301     | DELL COMPUTER CORP           | DELL LATITUDE LAPTOP            | \$1,495.42  | 661-54930      | N   | 10/8/2012  | 10/8/2012     |   |
| 2200       | ENGHOUSE                     | ANNUAL BUS IVR                  | @10 700 00  | 001 50010      | N   | 10/5/0010  | 10/5/0010     |   |
| 9 3299     | TRANSPORTATION LLC           |                                 | \$13,703.00 |                | N   | 10/5/2012  | 10/5/2012     |   |
| 2205       | ARTECH SVOTEMO INC           | HP DDS4 TAPE DRIVE -            | #0.040.40   | 661-53910 661- | N   | 10/0/0010  | 10/0/0040     |   |
| 0 3295     | ABTECH SYSTEMS, INC.         | SUPPORT SVCS<br>APC UPS NETWORK | \$2,010.13  | 54930          | N   | 10/2/2012  | 10/2/2012     |   |
|            |                              |                                 |             |                |     |            |               |   |

| 3365         | REID AND CLARK SCREEN<br>ARTS CO | MULTIPLE SIGNS     | \$1,615.68 761-54540 | N   |         |        |              | 1/14/2013 | 1/14/2013 |     |
|--------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------|-----|---------|--------|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----|
| Work Order # | Organization                     | Subject            | Amount               | DBE | WBE/MBE | DBE    | STATE AND IN | Day       | Complete  | FTA |
| G1246.0-     | DAVID EVANS &                    | INSPEC/DESIGN HVAC |                      |     |         |        |              | Udy       | complete  | FIA |
| 09.11        | ASSOCIATES INC                   | SYSTEM SEC/TICK    | \$22,629.14          | N   |         | \$0.00 |              | 10/9/2012 |           | N   |
| LOCAL FUNDS  | TOTAL                            |                    | \$1,694,397.03       | 14  |         | 90.00  |              | 10/9/2012 |           | N   |
| DBE LOCAL FU | INDS                             |                    | \$121,500.00         |     |         |        |              |           |           |     |
| DBE LOCAL %  |                                  |                    | 7.17%                |     |         |        |              |           |           |     |

|       |            |                                      |     | MTS Hi          | story | of DBE Semi An | nual Reports |     |                 |      |                 |         |
|-------|------------|--------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|-------|----------------|--------------|-----|-----------------|------|-----------------|---------|
|       | The starts |                                      |     | Contract .      | Awar  | ds/Commitment  | ts           |     | Contracts Com   | plet | ed (Actual Paym | nents)  |
|       | GOAL       | REPORTING PERIOD                     | Tot | al Federal \$\$ | DB    | <u>E \$\$</u>  | DBE %        | Tot | al Federal \$\$ | DE   | <u>BE \$\$</u>  | DBE %   |
| FY 04 |            | Oct 1 03 to Mar 31 04                | \$  | 68,933,772.00   | \$    | 3,789,506.00   | 5.50%        | \$  | 253,216.00      | \$   | 67,220.00       | 26.55%  |
| 1104  |            | Apr 1 04 to Sept 30 04               | \$  | 1,019,427.00    | \$    | 22,298.00      | 2.19%        | \$  | -               | \$   | 120             | n/:     |
| FY 05 | 13.80%     | Oct 1 04 to Mar 31 05                | \$  | 15,427,536.00   | \$    | 258,655.00     | 1.68%        | \$  | 88,441,868.00   | \$   | 10,158,403.00   | 11.49%  |
| FT US | 13.0070    | Apr 1 05 to Sept 30 05               | \$  | 7,309,808.00    | \$    | 626,128.00     | 8.57%        | \$  | 53,609,229.00   | \$   | 821,053.00      | 1.53%   |
| FY06  | 2.30%      | Oct 1 05 to Mar 31 06                | \$  | 16,025,156.00   | \$    | 1,231,189.00   | 7.68%        | \$  | 7,041,539.00    | \$   | 898,523.00      | 12.76%  |
| 1100  | 2.3070     | Apr 1 06 to Sept 30 06               |     | no report       |       | no report      | n/a          |     | no report       |      | no report       | n/a     |
| FY07  | 1.60%      | Oct 1 06 to Mar 31 07                | \$  | 249,875,613.13  | \$    | 40,700.00      | 0.02%        | \$  | 35,600.00       | \$   | 35,600.00       | 100.00% |
| 1107  | 1.00/0     | Apr 1 07 to Sept 30 07               | \$  | 14,531,851.03   | \$    | 144,000.00     | 0.99%        | \$  | 1,182,111.63    | \$   | 1               | 0.00%   |
| FY08  | 3.60%      | Oct 1 07 to Mar 31 08                | \$  | 41,995,633.95   | \$    |                | 0.00%        | \$  | 5,057,656.55    | \$   |                 | 0.00%   |
| FTUO  | 5.00%      | Apr 1 08 to Sept 30 08               | \$  | 29,945,298.82   | \$    | 30,000.00      | 0.10%        | \$  | 6,158,102.32    | \$   | 1.5             | 0.00%   |
| FY09  | 1.60%      | Oct 1 08 to Mar 31 09                | \$  | 55,246,022.46   | \$    |                | 0.00%        | \$  | 60,644,404.46   | \$   |                 | 0.00%   |
| FIUS  | 1.00%      | Apr 1 09 to Sept 30 09               | \$  | 23,987,652.82   | \$    | 135,836.00     | 0.57%        | \$  | 7,013,082.98    | \$   | 135,836.00      | 1.94%   |
| FY 10 | 1.72%      | Oct 1 09 to Mar 31 10                | \$  | 3,008,808.00    | \$    | -              | 0.00%        | \$  | 4,011,752.00    | \$   |                 | 0.00%   |
| FT 10 |            | Apr 1 10 to Sept 30 10               | \$  | 170,230,393.00  | \$    | 12,000.00      | 0.01%        | \$  | 19,397,031.00   | \$   | 12,000.00       | 0.06%   |
| FY 11 |            | Oct 1 10 to Mar 31 11                | \$  | 11,545,746.55   | \$    | - 10           | 0.00%        | \$  | 16,092,041.86   | \$   |                 | 0.00%   |
| FT 11 | 12.6%      | Apr 1 11 to Sept 30 11               | \$  | 22,286,323.98   | \$    | 3,550,437.92   | 15.93%       | \$  | 7,766,822.30    | \$   | 3,690,492.22    | 47.52%  |
|       | 12.070     | Oct 1 11 to Mar 31 12*               | \$  | 154,463,950.06  | \$    | 1,460,173.40   | 0.95%        | \$  | 11,459,415.06   | \$   | 4,800.00        | 0.04%   |
| FY 12 |            | Oct 11 to Mar 12 w/o Veolia contract | \$  | 17,415,594.11   | \$    | 1,460,173.40   | 8.38%        |     | n/a             |      | n/a             | n/a     |
|       |            | Apr 1 12 to Sept 30 12               | \$  | 10,678,545.64   | \$    | 30,254.07      | 0.28%        | \$  | 12,002,553.56   | \$   | 25,334.07       | 0.21%   |
| FY 13 | 4.1%       | Oct 1 12 to Mar 31 13                | \$  | 18,372,446.95   | \$    | 759,369.25     | 4.13%        | \$  | 2,407,395.30    | \$   | 84,745.24       | 3.52%   |
| 1112  | 4.170      | Apri 1 13 to Sept 30 13              |     |                 |       |                |              |     |                 |      |                 |         |

|       |       |                            | Cumu | lative Averages (P | revio | ous Triennial Period | )     |                     |                    | 型行变从  |
|-------|-------|----------------------------|------|--------------------|-------|----------------------|-------|---------------------|--------------------|-------|
|       | 8     |                            | C    | ctober 1, 2010 to  | Sept  | ember 30, 2012       |       |                     |                    |       |
| FedFY | 12.6% | excluding Veolia contract  | \$   | 61,926,210.28      | \$    | 5,040,865.39         | 8.14% | \$<br>47,320,832.78 | \$<br>3,720,626.29 | 7.86% |
| 11&12 | 12.0% | including Veolia contract* | \$   | 198,974,566.23     | \$    | 5,040,865.39         | 2.53% | \$<br>47,320,832.78 | \$<br>3,720,626.29 | 7.86% |

\* DBE % reported to FTA is the number including the Veolia Contract

|                |      |   | Cumula | ative Averages ( | Curren | nt Triennial Perio | d)       |     |              | 12   | A THE REPORT OF |                  |
|----------------|------|---|--------|------------------|--------|--------------------|----------|-----|--------------|------|-----------------|------------------|
|                |      |   | Oct    | tober 1, 2012 to | Septe  | mber 30, 2015      | 41-56-55 | 100 | 中国委托马马尔      | 5.63 |                 | - marine and the |
| Fed<br>FY13-15 | 4.1% | thru March 31, 2013 (1 semi-annual<br>report) | \$     | 18,372,446.95    | \$     | 759,369.25         | 4.13%    | \$  | 2,407,395.30 | \$   | 84,745.24       | 3.52%            |



## Agenda Item No. 18

#### MEETING OF THE METROPOLITAN TRANSIT SYSTEM BOARD OF DIRECTORS

September 12, 2013

Draft for Executive Committee Review Date: 9/5/13

SUBJECT:

OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE SERVICES FOR COMPRESSED NATURAL GAS FUELING FACILITIES

#### **RECOMMENDATION:**

That the Board of Directors authorize the Chief Executive Officer (CEO) to execute MTS Doc. No. B0522.1-09 with Trillium USA LLC for projected usage increases in compressed natural gas (CNG) operations and maintenance services.

#### **Budget Impact**

The contract amount would increase by 6,996,689.00 over the remaining seven years of the contract (FY 14 – FY 21) funded through the CNG Fuel Account 54120 with annual increases estimated (see page A-2 of Attachment A). As a result of this request, Board approval would increase the total contract amount from \$8,998,084.00 to \$15,994,773.00.

#### DISCUSSION:

In June 2010, following a Request for Proposals and negotiated procurement process, the Board authorized the CEO to award a ten-year contract for operations and maintenance services to Trillium USA for \$8,998,084.00. These services are performed at the Imperial Avenue, Kearny Mesa, and South Bay Maintenance Facilities (IAD, KMD, and SBMF, respectively).

The original award expenditure was based on estimated annual average CNG consumption, measured in therms, and multiplied against a weighted-average cost based on that volume of consumption. The contract includes price tiers of consumption ranges where the cost per therm decreases as monthly consumption increases. Consumption rates are calculated on a monthly basis based on that month's actual consumption as opposed to an estimated annual average consumption. MTS's monthly

1255 Imperial Avenue, Suite 1000, San Diego, CA 92101-7490 • (619) 231-1466 • www.sdmts.com

Metropolitan Transit System (MTS) Is a California public agency comprised of San Diego Transit Corp., San Diego Trolley, Inc., San Diego and Arizona Eastern Railway Company (nonprofit public benefil corporations), and San Diego Vintage Trolley, Inc., a 501(c)(3) nonprofit corporation, in cooperation with Chula Vista Transit. MTS is the taxicab administrator for seven cilies. MTS member agencies include the cities of Chula Vista, Coronado, El Cajon, Imperial Beach, La Mesa, Lemon Grove, National City, Poway, San Diego, Santee, and the County of San Diego. consumption of CNG does not fluctuate dramatically and remains fairly consistent month-to-month.

The original Board award amount did not take into consideration:

- any increases to the level of bus service provided by MTS;
- per-therm rate adjustments based on annual Consumer Price Index (CPI) (capped at +/-3%);
- inflation;
- replacement of older diesel buses with CNG-powered buses; and
- expanded services, such as the Mid-City Rapid and I-15 Bus Rapid Transit services, which will utilize CNG-powered buses.

Upon review of the contract, MTS staff determined that these increases needed to be calculated and additional funding added to the contractual not-to-exceed value.

MTS Departments, including Contract Services, Planning, and Finance, worked together to update operational mileage projections over the remainder of the contract period (ending in July 2020) taking into account updated service levels as well as anticipated future service increases. These mileage projections were then converted into an annual average therms consumption rate (taking inflation and CPI into account) in order to calculate the revised annual expenditure through the remaining contract periods (see page A-2 of Attachment A).

Therefore, based on this analysis of projected growth, staff recommends that the Board authorize the CEO to execute MTS Doc. No. B0522.1-09.

Paul & Jablopski Chief Executive Officer

Key Staff Contact: Sharon Cooney, 619.557.4513, Sharon.Cooney@sdmts.com

Attachment: A. MTS Doc. No. B0522.1-09

|パ/4/|戸

September 12, 2013

MTS Doc. No. B0522.1-09

Mr. Mark Barton President Trillium USA LLC 2150 South 1300 East Street Salt Lake City, UT 84106

Dear Mr. Barton:

Subject: OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE FOR IAD, KMD, AND SBMF CNG FUELING STATIONS – AMENDMENT NO. 1 TO MTS DOC. NO. B0522.0-09

Pursuant to the specifications of MTS Doc. No. B0522.0-09, Pricing Line 4-A, the following Amendment No. 1 is hereby issued.

As a result of internal contract reviews, MTS staff has recalculated the annual and total estimated notto-exceed contract values based on the additional analysis of the effect of the following factors: estimated annual inflation; estimated annual Consumer Price Index changes; additional consumption due to possible service increases, service expansion, and/or the exchange of older diesel-powered buses for new CNG powered buses; and the estimated per-therm price difference of a different price tier.

The attached spreadsheet documents the original figures used to establish the original contract price and the figures used to calculate revised annual estimate expenditures through the remaining life of the contract.

As a result of this amendment, the total not-to-exceed contract value has increased by \$6,996,689.00 from \$8,998,084.00 to \$15,994,773.

All other terms and conditions remain unchanged. If you agree with the above, please sign and return the copy marked "Original" to the Contracts Specialist at MTS. The remaining copy is for your records.

Sincerely,

Agreed:

Paul C. Jablonski Chief Executive Officer Mark Barton President

Date

Attachment: Revised Estimated Contract Value

| Contract Data          |                                       |  |                  |                 |               |                   |            |            |                   |                   |
|------------------------|---------------------------------------|--|------------------|-----------------|---------------|-------------------|------------|------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|                        | Year 1                                | Year 2   | Year 3           | Year 4          | Year 5        | Year 6            | Year 7     | Year 8     | Year 9            | Year 10           |
| Avg. Monthly Therms    | 581,000                               | 581,000  | 581,000          | 581,000         | 581,000       | 581,000           | 581,000    | 581,000    | 581,000           | 581,000           |
| Weighted Average Cost  | 0.1592                                | 0.1592   | 0.1592           | 0.1592          | 0.1592        | 0.1592            | 0.1592     | 0.1592     | 0.1592            | 0.1592            |
| Avg. Annual Cost       | 1,109,803                             | 1,109,803  | 1,109,803        | 1,109,803       | 1,109,803     | 1,109,803         | 1,109,803  | 1,109,803  | 1,109,803         | 1,109,803         |
| Total Therm Usage      | 69,720,000                            |  |                  |                 |               | and and           |            |            |                   |                   |
| Total Avg. Annual Cost | 11,098,030                            |  |                  |                 |               |                   |            |            |                   |                   |
| NPV (10 Years)         | 8,998,084                             | <the cost="" td="" that<=""><td>t was include</td><td>ed in the contr</td><td>act and board</td><td>agenda item</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></the> | t was include    | ed in the contr | act and board | agenda item       |            |            |                   |                   |
| NPV Discount Rate      | 5.0%                                  |  | . S              |                 |               |                   | 5          |            |                   | *                 |
| Inflation Cap          | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | 3.0%   | 3.0%             | 3.0%            | 3.0%          | 3.0%              | 3.0%       | 3.0%       | 3.0%              | 3.0%              |
| WA Cost w/Inflation    | 0.1592                                | 0.1640   | 0.1689           | 0.1739          | 0.1792        | 0.1845            | 0.1901     | 0.1958     | 0.2016            | 0.2077            |
| Avg. Annual Cost       | 1,109,803                             | 1,143,097  | 1,177,390        | 1,212,712       | 1,249,093     | 1,286,566         | 1,325,163  | 1,364,918  | 1,405,865         | 1,448,041         |
| Total Annual Cost      | 12,722,647                            | <-The cost in re   | eal dollars incl | uding inflation | at the cap    |                   |            |            |                   |                   |
| Forecast               | Actual                                | Actual   | Astual           | Designation     | Declarding    | Desised'          |            |            |                   |                   |
|                        | <u>Actual</u>                         | Actual   | Actual           | Projection      | Projection    | <u>Proiection</u> | Projection | Projection | <u>Projection</u> | <u>Projection</u> |
|                        | FY11                                  | FY12   | FY13             | FY14            | FY15          | FY16              | FY17       | FY18       | FY19              | FY20              |
| Therms                 | 7,351,379                             | 7,773,151  | 8,127,560        | 8,481,718       | 9,543,710     | 10,390,159        | 10,535,340 | 10,640,693 | 10,747,100        | 10,854,571        |
| Avg. Monthly Therms    | 612,615                               | 647,763  | 677,297          | 706,810         | 795,309       | 865,847           | 877,945    | 886,724    | 895,592           | 904,548           |
| Annual growth          |                                       | 5.7%   | 4.6%             | 4.4%            | 12.5%         | 8.9%              | 1.4%       | 1.0%       | 1.0%              | 1.0%              |
| Variance w/contract    | 31,615                                | 66,763   | 96,297           | 125,810         | 214,309       | 284,847           | 296,945    | 305,724    | 314,592           | 323,548           |
| Annual Cost            | 1,081,282                             | 1,238,720  | 1,298,054        | 1,374,936       | 1,570,297     | 1,752,309         | 1,821,214  | 1,885,412  | 1,951,873         | 2,020,676         |
| Effective Rate         |                                       | 0.159  | 0.160            | 0.162           | 0.165         | 0.169             | 0.173      | 0.177      | 0.182             | 0.186             |
| Inflation assumption   |                                       |  | 0.2%             | 1.5%            | 1.5%          | 2.5%              | 2.5%       | 2.5%       | 2.5%              | 2.5%              |
| Total Therm Usage      | 94,445,380                            |  | 110              |                 |               |                   |            |            |                   |                   |
| Total Cost Projection  | 15,994,773                            |  | -                |                 |               |                   |            |            |                   | (                 |



### Agenda Item No. 19

#### MEETING OF THE METROPOLITAN TRANSIT SYSTEM BOARD OF DIRECTORS

September 12, 2013

Draft for Executive Committee Review Date: 9/5/13

SUBJECT:

AUDIT REPORT – LIABILITY CLAIMS MANAGEMENT

#### **RECOMMENDATION:**

That the Board of Directors receive an internal audit report on liability claims management governed by Risk and Claims Management.

**Budget Impact** 

None.

#### **DISCUSSION:**

The MTS Internal Auditor completed a review on Liability Claims Management. The audit identified 4 findings total: 1 medium and 3 low priorities. The Internal Auditor provided recommendations to Management, and Management reviewed and is implementing action plans were applicable to address the issues identified.

Paul C. Jablonski Chief Executive Officer

Key Staff Contact: Sharon Cooney, 619.557.4513, Sharon.Cooney@sdmts.com

Attachment: A. Audit Report - Liability Claims Management



1255 Imperial Avenue, Suite 1000, San Diego, CA 92101-7490 • (619) 231-1466 • www.sdmts.com

Metropolitan Transit System (MTS) is a California public agency comprised of San Diego Transit Corp., San Diego Trolley, Inc., San Diego and Arizona Eastern Railway Company (nonprofit public benefit corporations), and San Diego Vintage Trolley, Inc., a 501(c)(3) nonprofit corporation, in cooperation with Chula Vista Transit. MTS is the taxicab administrator for seven cities. MTS member agencies include the cities of Chula Vista, Coronado, El Cajon, Imperial Beach, La Mesa, Lemon Grove, National City, Poway, San Diego, Santee, and the County of San Diego.





### Memorandum

DATE: 7/30/2013

TO: Susan Lockwood and Mark Held

FROM: Daniel Madzelan

SUBJECT: Audit Report: Liability Claims Management

#### **EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:**

#### Background:

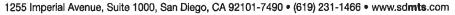
The Risk and Claims business unit reorganized during fiscal year 2012. Prior to the reorganization, the business unit had six full time employees, two of which were managers. The business unit currently has four full time employees, including one manager. Additionally, the unit became part of the Legal Department; previously Finance governed the business unit. As part of the reorganization, roles and responsibilities were modified, resulting in changes to the internal control environment. The Manager of Risk and Claims requested Audit include a review liability claims management operations as part of the FY14 audit plan.

#### Audit Objectives and Scope:

The objective of the audit was to provide an independent and objective evaluation of the internal control environment with respect to liability claims management. The audit focused on the following:

- 1. Understanding primary goals and objectives of operations;
- Assessing the efficiency and effectiveness of existing operating procedures in achieving the goals and objectives;
- 3. Verify compliance with existing operating procedures, as well as applicable laws; and
- 4. Evaluating if residual risks (if any) were at acceptable levels.

The populations subject to review were all liability claims closed during MTS's fiscal year 2013. For reporting purposes, claims are classified by three operating divisions (SDTC, SDTI, and MTS). Total population of claims meeting the aforementioned criteria, based on reporting provided is summarized in Table #1 below. Audit haphazardly selected thirty-five (35) individual claims for review; breakout by division is included in Table #1 as well.



**ee**ea

Metropolitan Transit System (MTS) is a California public agency comprised of San Diego Transit Corp., San Diego Trolley, Inc., San Diego and Arizona Eastern Railway Company (nonprofit public benefit corporations), and San Diego Vintage Trolley, Inc., a 501(c)(3) nonprofit corporation, In cooperation with Chula Vista Transit. MTS is the taxicab administrator for seven cities. MTS member agencies include the cities of Chula Vista, Coronado, El Cajon, Imperial Beach, La Mesa, Lemon Grove, National City, Poway, San Diego, Santee, and the County of San Diego.

| Operating Division | Total Claims Closed –<br>FY13 | Claims Reviewed | Percentage<br>Reviewed |
|--------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|------------------------|
| SDTC               | 332.0                         | 15.0            | 4.5 %                  |
| SDTI               | 194.0                         | 15.0            | 7.7 %                  |
| MTS                | 41.0                          | 5.0             | 12.2 %                 |
| TOTALS             | 567.0                         | 35.0            | 6.2 %                  |

#### Table #1 – Population and Claims Reviewed by Operating Division

For each selection, Audit requested the manual hard copy file associated with the claim. Audit also received access to the Claims Administration Database where management enters and stores electronic notes about the claim. Audit evaluated each claim file for the following attributes:

- 1. <u>Existence</u> Verified the existence of hard copy claim file for retaining information about the individual claim.
- 2. <u>Completeness, Relevance, Reliability and Sufficiency of Documentation</u> Verified the claim file contained all required documentation in accordance with operating procedures, which would include the following:

A) MTS standard claim form, B) Rejection letter (where applicable), C) Response of claimant to rejection letter (where applicable), D) Copy of release form and settlement terms, E) Evidence of proper signatory authorization for settling claims, F) Copy of payment voucher (where applicable), and G) Copy of check in settlement or fare media offered for settlement.

Additionally, Audit assessed whether additional documentation retained was relevant, reliable, and sufficient to support costs associated with the claim, as well as formally closing the claim.

- <u>Reasonableness of Settlement Offers</u> Compared the initial demands/settlement offers from claimants versus the total costs (both in terms of settlement and legal costs) to verify operations were effective in minimizing overall costs incurred by MTS with regards to claims.
- 4. <u>Presentation/Classification of Information</u> Reviewed the claims database report to ensure the data was consistent with information within the manual claim files, as well as evaluating the overall accuracy of the report.
- 5. <u>Communication and Monitoring of Operating Results</u> Reviewed internal reporting, as well as assessed the frequency of reporting, evaluating whether current communication procedures provided meaningful information to all relevant parties, as well as verifying management continuously monitors and assesses operations.

#### Audit Results:

The evidence reviewed indicated current operating procedures are working as designed and producing the intended outcomes. The evidence taken as a whole did not indicate any material control deficiencies or weaknesses. There are some action items and complementary controls management should consider implementing which may improve the overall control environment. Audit findings and classifications are as follows:

#### High Priority Findings:

No Findings/Observations considered a high priority.

#### Medium Priority Findings:

 Lack of a formal standard operating procedural (SOP) narrative documenting the processes for administering liability claims. Although operating procedures are in place and followed by those responsible for managing claims, there are risks both from an operational effectiveness, as well as a business continuity perspective that could result by not having such a formal narrative in place.

#### Low Priority Findings:

- 1. <u>Accuracy and Timeliness of Updating Information in Administration Database Report</u>: Audit identified minor inconsistencies with information contained in the administration database reporting based on evidence retained in the hard copy file. Audit also identified untimely updating of information in the database report. Findings were minor and did not have any material impact.
- Inconsistency of Information Retained in Manual Claim Files: Audit identified minor inconsistencies with respect to information retained in the hard copy claim files, primarily copies of payment vouchers, which authorizes payment issuance.
- 3. <u>Potential Improvement of Existing Management Reporting:</u> Based on discussion and evidence reviewed, information regarding ongoing operations is communicated to Senior/Executive Management at consistent intervals throughout the year. Overall, information presented is relevant, reliable, and sufficient. However, management might want to establish performance benchmarks or enhance current reporting to further highlight the overall efficiencies and effectiveness of operations.

Subsequent pages of this report contain details regarding audit findings documented above, additional audit observations, as well as definitions of Audit Priority Findings.

#### Report Distribution:

Paul Jablonski, Karen Landers, Cliff Telfer - MTS

#### AUDIT FINDINGS AND MANAGEMENT ACTION PLANS:

#### Finding/Observation:

### Lack of a formal standard operating procedural (SOP) narrative documenting the processes for administering liability claims:

Although operating procedures are in place and adhered to by those responsible for managing claims, there are risks both from operational effectiveness, as well as a business continuity perspective, that could result by not having a formal SOP narrative in place.

For example, there were three (3) claims where based on the nature of the claim, evidence in the claim file, and operating procedures communicated, Audit concluded the files should have included a claim rejection letter. However, rejection letters were not included in the files. After discussion with management, there were valid business reasons why these flies did not contain a rejection letter. Accordingly, Audit changed their assessment from potentially non-compliant to compliant.

Also, through discussion with management, there are some processes needing definition. For example, if there is an incident resulting in multiple claims and settlements, should the total liability be measured by individual claim or in the aggregate? This determination would impact the level of authorization required in order to settle claim(s) in accordance with existing policies.

Finally, given the structure of the business unit, one individual is primarily responsible for managing all liability claims. In the event this individual was no longer with the organization there are residual risks, namely business continuity, potentially outside acceptable levels.

#### Finding Priority Rating:

Medium Priority

#### Audit Recommendation:

Management should formalize their operating procedures in a document to mitigate potential continuity and effectiveness risks. Once finalized, SOP should be reviewed on an annual basis to ensure ongoing operations are reflected in the narrative. This would promote/encourage continuous process improvement.

#### Management Response/Action Plan:

The previous Risk/Loss Control Manager had developed a generic flow chart outlining the claims filing process. However, it is recognized that this one page document is not detailed enough to ensure business continuity in terms of transferring specific MTS claims adjusting knowledge to potential new staff. Therefore, staff will develop a claims administration procedural manual prior to the end of the current fiscal year.

#### Management Estimated Action Plan Completion Date:

Between January 2014 and June 2014.

#### Finding/Observation:

#### Accuracy and Timeliness of Updating Information in Administration Database Report:

Audit identified one (1) minor inconsistency with information contained in the administration database reporting based on evidence retained in the hard copy claim file. The claim was listed as non-litigated, however, included in the claim file were legal invoices totaling \$8K.

Audit also identified information not timely reflected in the administration database report. There were four (4) claims where the settlement and release agreements were signed, but the cases were not actually closed in the database until six months after the fact; and in one instance the claim remained classified as open for nearly three years after the settlement and notes in the database indicated the case should be closed. Through discussion with management, these are likely the result of not hitting the save button to formally change the claim from open to closed.

While findings are not materially impacting, accurate information and reporting is an essential component of operations.

#### **Finding Priority Rating:**

Low Priority

#### Audit Recommendation:

Management should consider implementing an additional review procedure coinciding with their bi-annual reporting to Senior/Executive Management, filtering the database to search for potential data anomalies (claims classified as non-litigated but having legal costs).

Additionally, Management could establish a dollar threshold for what constitutes classifying a claim as litigated vs. non-litigated. Management should also define the point in time when a case is considered formally closed. This information should be documented in the SOP narrative recommended above.

#### Management Response/Action Plan:

Management agrees to implement these recommendations. However, staff discovered that the closed claim discrepancy item was due, in part, to an information technology (IT) technical issue. The Risk & Claims Department staff will work with the Information Technology Department staff to resolve this if possible.

#### Management Estimated Action Plan Completion Date:

Between October 2013 and December 2013.

#### **Finding/Observation:**

#### Inconsistency of Information Retained in Manual Claim Files:

Audit identified minor inconsistencies with respect to information retained in the hard copy claim files, primarily copies of payment vouchers. In certain claim files, payment vouchers, which provide evidence of proper signatory authorization, were included. For other claims, these documents were not included. Best operating practices would ensure consistency with regards to information retained in hard copy claims files.

#### Finding Priority Rating:

Low Priority

#### Audit Recommendation:

Management might consider developing a standardized checklist, formally listing all documents that should be retained within manual claims files. Personnel can check the boxes to indicate the various forms were prepared and included in the file. Personnel could also include notes explaining why a form normally required was not included or prepared (such as rejection letter discussed in the first finding). Form would also allow management to monitor overall compliance and completeness of these files if they elected to review independently.

#### Management Response/Action Plan:

Management will create and implement this form on an interim basis. If it is determined to be overly burdensome or is not adding value, staff may reconsider using the form.

#### Management Estimated Action Plan Completion Date:

November 2013

#### Finding/Observation:

#### Potential Improvement of Existing Management Reporting:

Audit discussed and examined reporting prepared for Senior/Executive Management communicating results of ongoing operations. Based on evidence reviewed, the information communicated is relevant, reliable, and overall sufficient. Additionally, Audit verified communication of ongoing operations occurs at regular intervals throughout the fiscal year.

Audit does believe there are opportunities for improving in the current presentations format. For example, one of the primary objectives of operations is to keep claims from formal litigation. While data regarding total claims filed and total claims litigated are included in the presentations, they are not on the same slide of the PowerPoint. Additionally, setting an internal percentage benchmark target for this performance measure would aid in communicating overall effectiveness and achievement of this objective.

Additionally, current reporting only shows initial claim demands/settlements remediated in small claims court. Audit believes including this information (initial claim demands/settlements) for all claims would help put in context annual legal costs incurred defending MTS. Information would also help highlight the overall effectiveness of operations by showing initial demands and actual settlements for claims not litigated.

#### Finding Priority Rating:

Low Priority

#### Audit Recommendation:

Management should consider developing internal performance benchmark targets in relation to primary goals/objectives and include these in their reporting presentations.

Management might also consider modifying the claim administration database, requiring the assistance of IT, by adding a field documenting the initial demand/settlement values for each claim. This would allow management to communicate total settlements versus total claimant demands for all claims, not just those remediated in small claims court. This also could help enhance communications regarding the overall effectiveness of operations.

#### Management Response/Action Plan:

Management will strive to implement these recommendations.

#### Management Estimated Action Plan Completion Date:

Between October 2013 and December 2013

#### **OTHER AUDIT OBSERVATIONS:**

The following discussion involves events occurring prior to the reorganization. Information is included for informational purposes and does not require corrective action by current management.

There was a claim, which was part of the population not timely changed to "closed" in the database report discussed above, litigated and settled for \$8K and a three (3) month S/D/M Bus Pass. Based on evidence in the claim file, the appropriate signature level was not obtained on the payment voucher form. Additionally, the prior Manager of Risk and Claim signed the settlement agreement, which potentially should have been signed by a Director with authorization up to the settlement amount.

#### AUDIT FINDINGS RATINGS DEFINITIONS:

| High Priority Finding   | <ul> <li>Immediate management attention is required. This is a serious internal control that if not mitigated could lead to: <ul> <li>Significant financial losses;</li> <li>Serious violation of corporate strategies, policies, or values,</li> <li>Reputational damage</li> <li>Significant adverse regulatory impact (loss of operating licenses, material fines).</li> </ul> </li> </ul> |
|-------------------------|---|
| Medium Priority Finding | <ul> <li>Timely management attention is required. This is an internal control that if not mitigated could lead to:</li> <li>Financial losses,</li> <li>Loss of control, non-compliance with departmental policies or procedures,</li> <li>Adverse regulatory impact.</li> </ul>   |
| Low Priority Finding    | Routine management attention is warranted. This is an internal control or risk issue which may lead to improvement in the quality or efficiencies of the organization or process.   |



## Agenda Item No. 20

#### MEETING OF THE METROPOLITAN TRANSIT SYSTEM BOARD OF DIRECTORS

September 12, 2013

Draft for Executive Committee Review Date: 9/5/13

SUBJECT:

#### AUDIT REPORT - SPECIAL EVENTS REVENUE OPERATIONS

#### **RECOMMENDATION:**

That the Board of Directors receive an internal audit report on special events revenue operations governed by San Diego Trolley, Inc. (SDTI) Revenue Management.

Budget Impact

None.

#### DISCUSSION:

The MTS Internal Auditor completed a review on special events revenue operations governed by SDTI Revenue Management. Evidence reviewed determined that corrective actions taken subsequent to two loss events during FY 2012 were implemented, and overall controls were operating as designed and intended. There were no significant reportable findings requiring management's attention as a result of this review.

Paul C. Jablonski Chief Executive Officer

Key Staff Contact: Sharon Cooney, 619.557.4513, Sharon.Cooney@sdmts.com

Attachment: A. Audit Report -- Special Events Revenue Operations



1255 Imperial Avenue, Suite 1000, San Diego, CA 92101-7490 • (619) 231-1466 • www.sdmts.com

Metropolitan Transit System (MTS) is a California public agency comprised of San Diego Transil Corp., San Diego Trolley, Inc., San Diego and Arizona Eastern Railway Company (nonprofit public benefit corporations), and San Diego Vintage Trolley, Inc., a 501(c)(3) nonprofit corporation, in cooperation with Chula Vista Transit. MTS is the taxicab administrator for seven cities. MTS member agencies include the cities of Chula Vista, Coronado, El Cajon, Imperial Beach, La Mesa, Lemon Grove, National City, Poway, San Diego, Santee, and the County of San Diego.



### Memorandum

DATE: 5/9/2013

TO: Scott Donnell

FROM: Daniel Madzelan

SUBJECT: Audit Report - SDTI Revenue Special Event Operations

#### **EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:**

#### Audit Background:

Internal Audit completed a review of SDTI Revenue Department during FY2012, which included reviewing procedures governing special event operations. Prior to issuing a formal report, there were two loss events within special event operations. The first loss event occurred on December 28, 2011 during the setup process for the Holiday Bowl at the Mission Valley Transit Center. The second loss event was discovered on January 21, 2012 during the setup process for the Monster Jam Trucks event at Qualcomm Stadium.

SDTI Revenue Management conducted an internal investigation. MTS Security, along with Audit, conducted a separate investigation into the events. These investigations resulted in the implementation of several corrective actions designed to prevent future loss events during special events.

#### Audit Objectives and Scope

The objectives of the review were to:

- 1. Verify the corrective action plans were implemented,
- 2. Corrective action plans were working as designed and intended (effectiveness and efficiency),
- 3. Evaluate if residual risks remaining are at acceptable levels.

The scope of the audit included the following:

- 1. Reviewing revenue vehicles used during special events for security upgrades.
- Evaluating compliance with <u>SOP 101.041</u>: <u>Special Event Ticket Booths and Trailers</u>. New SOP implemented on March 13, 2012, address the contents allowed within ticket booths and trailers, as well as monitoring of compliance with operating procedures.
- Assessing prior year costs to current year costs to evaluate impact of procedural changes on overall expenses related to ongoing operations.
- Evaluating special events from FY12 and FY13 for compliance with <u>SOP 101.061</u>: <u>Special Event Set-Up</u> <u>& Close Down Procedures</u> and <u>SOP 101.063</u>: <u>Post Event Revenue Receipts Log-In</u></u>. SOPs were implementation on March 1, 2012.



1255 Imperial Avenue, Suite 1000, San Diego, CA 92101-7490 • (619) 231-1466 • www.sdmts.com

Metropolitan Transit System (MTS) is a California public agency comprised of San Diego Transit Corp., San Diego Trolley, Inc., San Diego and Arizona Eastern Railway Company (nonprofit public benefit corporations), and San Diego Vintage Trolley, Inc., a 501(c)(3) nonprofit corporation, in cooperation with Chula Vista Transit. MTS is the taxicab administrator for seven citles. MTS member agencies include the cities of Chula Vista, Coronado, El Cajon, Imperial Beach, La Mesa, Lernon Grove, National City, Poway, San Diego, Santee, and the County of San Diego.

#### Audit Results:

Overall, there were no reportable findings. The following is a brief summary of the four areas reviewed:

- Audit inspected revenue vehicle, verifying management implemented the security upgrades to these
  vehicles as stated in their corrective action plans. Accordingly, Audit concluded action plans implemented
  were working as designed and intended and any residual risks were at acceptable levels.
- Audit physically observed ticket kiosks along the Green Line under the supervision of Revenue Supervisor. Observations of kiosks revealed full compliance with <u>SOP 101.041</u>: <u>Special Event Ticket</u> <u>Booths and Trailers</u>. Audit concluded action plans implemented were working as designed and intended and any residual risks were at acceptable levels.
- Using MTS budget reporting, Audit reviewed costs corresponding to special event security, as changes in
  operating procedures would primarily impact these costs. Budgeted costs for special event security for
  FY13 projected a 3% increase from FY12 actual costs. As of the date of this report, actual costs for FY13
  were tracking below projected costs. Based on available evidence, Audit concluded changes in operating
  procedures were having minimal impact to overall operating costs of special event activities.
- Audit reviewed eight (8) special event files for evidence of completeness and compliance with <u>SOP</u> <u>101.061</u>: <u>Special Event Set-Up & Close Down Procedures</u> and <u>SOP 101.063</u>: <u>Post Event Revenue</u> <u>Receipts Log-In</u>. Seven of the eight reviewed were fully compliant with operating procedures, or an 88% compliance rate.

There was one file where one of the new required documents (activity log) was missing a signature of the Lead Sales Agent (LSA), as well as the time field indicating when the ticket revenue packets were returned to the revenue facilities. Audit communicated this observation to management, but based on all the other evidence considered this is minor omission.

#### **Report Distribution:**

Paul Jablonski, Cliff Telfer, and Karen Landers – MTS Wayne Terry – SDTI

A-2



### Agenda Item No. 21

#### MEETING OF THE METROPOLITAN TRANSIT SYSTEM BOARD OF DIRECTORS

September 12, 2013

Draft for Executive Committee Review Date: 9/5/13

SUBJECT:

AUDIT REPORT – BUSINESS PROCESS REVIEW OF TOKEN MANAGEMENT OPERATIONS

#### **RECOMMENDATION:**

That the Board of Directors receive an internal audit reports on token management operations governed by San Diego Trolley, Inc. (SDTI) Revenue Management.

Budget Impact

None.

DISCUSSION:

The MTS Internal Auditor completed a review on token management operations governed by SDTI Revenue Management. Based on evidence analyzed, there were no significant risks or reportable findings identified requiring management's attention as a result of the review.

Paul C. Jablonski Chief Executive Officer

Key Staff Contact: Sharon Cooney, 619.557.4513, Sharon.Cooney@sdmts.com

Attachment: A. Audit Report – Business Process Review of Token Management Operations

1255 Imperial Avenue, Suite 1000, San Diego, CA 92101-7490 • (619) 231-1466 • www.sdmts.com

Metropolitan Transit System (MTS) is a California public agency comprised of San Diego Transit Corp., San Diego Trolley, Inc., San Diego and Arizona Eastern Railway Company (nonprofit public benefit corporations), and San Diego Vintage Trolley, Inc., a 501(c)(3) nonprofit corporation, in cooperation with Chula Vista Transit. MTS is the taxicab administrator for seven cities. MTS member agencies include the cities of Chula Vista, Coronado, El Cajon, Imperial Beach, La Mesa, Lemon Grove, National City, Poway, San Diego, Santee, and the County of San Diego.



### Memorandum

DATE: 5/20/2013

TO: Scott Donnell

FROM: Daniel Madzelan

SUBJECT: Business Process Review - Token Management Operations

#### **EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:**

#### Background:

On January 17, 2013 MTS took control over all administrative, warehousing and distribution responsibilities for the universal token fare media product from SANDAG. Universal tokens are sold to passengers at the Transit Store. Tokens are accepted as one bus fare and cannot be used to purchase a Day Pass. Tokens are also accepted at Trolley ticket vending machines. Each token has a \$2.50 value and can be used towards the purchase of all tickets and passes. If cash is used to cover the difference for a one-way ticket or Day Pass, change will be given; if tokens are only used, change will not be given. Finally, tokens are accepted for one fare on NCTD BREEZE buses.

#### Audit Objectives and Scope:

The objectives of the process review were to provide an independent evaluation of the internal control environment governing token operations, focusing on:

- 1. Assessing the key business risks associated with token operations;
- 2. Evaluating the adequacy of the new internal controls in achieving goals and objectives of token operations;
- 3. Evaluating the efficiency and effectiveness of new standard operating procedures;
- 4. Verify compliance with new internal controls/standard operating procedures; and
- 5. Assessing if any residual risks remaining were at acceptable levels.

The scope of the audit focused on the following:

- 1. Security of token inventory while stored in SDTI Revenue Facilities.
- 2. Recording and processing tokens returned to SDTI revenue facilities from all MTS operating divisions (SDTI, SDTC, Contracted Services, and NCTD).
- 3. Recording and distributing tokens to the Transit Store for sale to customers.
- 4. Month end reconciliation procedures.
- 5. Reporting, monitoring and analysis of token utilization by SDTI Revenue Management.

The time period reviewed included all transactional activities since MTS took control of the operations through the April month end reconciliation, or roughly four months of activity.



1255 Imperial Avenue, Suite 1000, San Diego, CA 92101-7490 • (619) 231-1466 • www.sdmts.com

Metropolitan Transit System (MTS) is a California public agency comprised of San Diego Transit Corp., San Diego Trolley, Inc., San Diego and Arizona Eastern Railway Company (nonprofit public benefit corporations), and San Diego Vintage Trolley, Inc., a 501(c)(3) nonprofit corporation, in cooperation with Chula Vista Transit. MTS is the taxicab administrator for seven cities. MTS member agencies include the cities of Chula Vista, Coronado, El Cajon, Imperial Beach, La Mesa, Lemon Grove, National City, Poway, San Diego, Santee, and the County of San Diego.

#### Audit Results:

There were no reportable findings based on evidence reviewed testing performed. The following is a brief summary of the process and procedures reviewed:

- Audit reviewed the standard operating procedures (<u>SOP 101.081 Regional Token Reconciliation</u>) and did not identify any significant gaps or weaknesses in the design of the internal controls. Audit also reviewed the documentation used to record receiving and disbursement activities, as well as the inventory tracking log. Likewise Audit did not identify any significant gaps or weakness in the design of the primary forms for recording transactions.
- Audit physically observed the process of collection and storage of tokens within the SDTI Revenue Facilities. All movement of tokens, both into and out of, the facility is monitored by security cameras, which are routinely reviewed. Tokens are stored in a secured location within the SDTI count room, which is restricted to authorize personnel and requires badge access for entry. As such, Audit concluded the risk of unauthorized movement or potential theft of the tokens as low.
- Audit, under the supervision of Scott Donnell, SDTI Revenue Manager, performed an unannounced physical count of the token inventory on April 4, 2013. Audit obtained a copy of the token inventory log sheet noting the reported balance on hand. Audit and Revenue Manager had the Revenue Supervisor go into the secured area of the count room and retrieve tokens physically on site. The reported balance of tokens on hand documented within the inventory log agreed with the actual balance on hand without exception.
- Audit reviewed all receiving transactions processed by SDTI Revenue by other MTS operating divisions, total of forty-one (41) transactions for compliance with <u>SOP 101.081 Regional Token Reconciliation</u>.
   Based on documentary evidence provided, Audit found no evidence of non-compliance with the SOP. Accordingly, Audit concluded all receiving transactions were properly initiated, processed, recorded, and reported in accordance with stated procedures.
- Audit reviewed all disbursement transactions processed by SDTI Revenue and delivered to the Transit Store for sale, total of eleven (11) transactions, for compliance with <u>SOP 101.081 – Regional Token</u> <u>Reconciliation</u>. Based on documentary evidence provided, Audit found no evidence of non-compliance with the SOP. Accordingly, Audit concluded all receiving transactions were properly initiated, processed, recorded, and reported in accordance with stated procedures.
- Audit reviewed all month end reconciliation packages, as well as Management's token utilization
  monitoring report. All month end reconciliation total values agreed to transactional supporting details
  without exception. Audit determined Management's utilization monitoring report is effective and efficient,
  as report provides Management sufficient and relevant information for properly managing token
  operations.

#### **Report Distribution:**

Paul Jablonski, Cliff Telfer, and Karen Landers – MTS Wayne Terry – SDTI



## Agenda Item No. 22

#### MEETING OF THE METROPOLITAN TRANSIT SYSTEM BOARD OF DIRECTORS

September 12, 2013

Draft for Executive Committee Review Date: 9/5/13

SUBJECT:

2

#### ENTERPRISE SERVER INFRASTRUCTURE PROJECT

#### **RECOMMENDATION:**

That the Board of Directors authorize the Chief Executive Officer (CEO) to execute MTS Doc. No. G1656.0-14 (in substantially the same format as Attachment A) with Nth Generation for the purchase of an HP c7000 BladeSystem, associated network and storage interconnect modules, software, 5-year 24/7 support agreement, and professional services.

#### **Budget Impact**

The total contract award amount is \$279,494.00 and is broken down as follows:

| Equipment  | \$164,155.00 |
|--|--------------|
| Software   | \$3,958.00   |
| Installation Diagnostic                                | \$4,795      |
| Shipping & Handling                                    | \$1,383.78   |
| Taxes  | \$13,132.40  |
| 5-year 24/7 Technical Support, Maintenance, & Warranty | \$92,069     |
| TOTAL:   | \$279,494.00 |

This purchase would be funded by FY 14 CIP 11311 (Regional Scheduling System Upgrade) in the amount of \$187,425.00 and FY 14 IT Operations (Account #661-53910) in the amount of \$92,069.00.

| CIP 11311 (approved in FY 14 Budget Regional Scheduling System) | \$187,425.00 |
|---|--------------|
| 5-Year Service & Support (FY 14 Operations Account 661-53910)   | \$92,069.00  |
| TOTAL:  | \$279,494.00 |

1255 Imperial Avenue, Suite 1000, San Diego, CA 92101-7490 • (619) 231-1466 • www.sdmts.com



Metropolitan Transit System (MTS) is a California public agency comprised of San Diego Transit Corp., San Diego Trolley, Inc., San Diego and Arizona Eastern Railway Company (nonprofit public benefit corporations), and San Diego Vintage Trolley, Inc., a 501(c)(3) nonprofit corporation, in cooperation with Chula Vista Transit. MTS is the taxicab administrator for seven cities. MTS member agencies include the cities of Chula Vista, Coronado, El Cajon, Imperial Beach, La Mesa, Lernon Grove, National City, Poway, San Diego, Santee, and the County of San Diego.

#### DISCUSSION:

On May 16, 2013, the Board of Directors authorized the Hastus Regional Scheduling System Upgrade (Agenda Item No. 15). This upgrade constitutes a complete refresh of all associated servers, software, and the migration of data and retirement of the existing systems.

The purchase of this HP c7000 BladeSystem hardware and software is in support of this initiative and would provide the server platform for the new system supporting associated applications, databases, and data.

The stated equipment is being acquired through the use of the Federal Government's General Services Administration's (GSA's) Cooperative Purchasing Program, Federal Supply Schedule 70, Information Technology Contracts. This schedule is commonly referred to as "GSA Schedule 70" or "IT Schedule 70."

The authority that allows MTS to procure through this method is referenced as follows: The Federal Transit Administration (FTA) Circular 4220.1F, Third Party Contracting Guidance (for recipients of Federal assistance), Chapter V, Section 6 (b) Limited Use of Federal Supply Schedules, describes the recipient's ability to utilize this method to procure goods. Subsection (1) specifies Information Technology and references the recipient to GSA Schedule 70 and the GSA Web site for further information. Within the Web site is additional information that verifies that the contracts within Schedule 70 have been completed and prices determined are fair and reasonable.

The FTA's Best Practices Procurement Manual (BPPM) also references the authority to purchase information technology equipment in the discussion section of Chapter 1.3.3.5, Inter-Governmental Agreements, Joint Procurements, Piggybacking.

In addition to following this procedure, MTS staff also obtained competitive quotations from two other companies to ensure that prices were fair and reasonable. Both prices exceeded the prices quoted by Nth Generation. As an added benefit, Nth Generation is a Women's Business Enterprise (WBE).

Paul C. Jablonski Chief Executive Officer

Key Staff Contact: Sharon Cooney, 619.557.4513, Sharon.Cooney@sdmts.com

Attachment: A. Draft MTS Doc. No. G1656.0-14

| STANDARD PROCUREMENT AGREEMENT  |            |                  | G1656.0-14                  |
|---|------------|------------------|-----------------------------|
|   |            |                  | CONTRACT NUMBER             |
|   |            | CIP '            | 1311, OPS <u>661-539</u> 10 |
|   |            |                  | FILE NUMBER(S)              |
| THIS AGREEMENT is entered into this day of<br>and between San Diego Metropolitan Transit System ("M<br>hereinafter referred to as "Contractor": |            |                  |                             |
| Name: <u>Nth GENERATION</u>   | Address:   | <u>17055 Can</u> | nino San Bernardo           |
| Form of Business: Corporation   |            | San Diego        | , CA 92127                  |
| (Corporation, partnership, sole proprietor, etc.)   | Telephone: | 858-451-2        | 383                         |
| Authorized person to sign contracts: Joyce Russell  |            | (                | Chief Financial Officer     |
| Name  |            |                  | Title                       |

The attached Standard Conditions are part of this agreement. The Contractor agrees to furnish to MTS the following:

HP Blade c7000 hardware, software, installation diagnostics, shipping, and 5-year HP Proactive 24 Services, as described in Nth Generation Quotation 79610, dated July 26, 2013, under GSA Schedule Gs-35F-0296R, the MTS Standard Procurement Agreement, Standard Conditions, Federal Requirements, and MTS Safety SOP (SAF-016-03). This is a firm-fixed-price contract. The total cost shall not exceed \$279,494.00.

| SAN DIEGO METROPOLITAN TRANSIT SYSTEM               | CONTRACT              | CONTRACTOR AUTHORIZATION |  |
|---|-----------------------|--------------------------|--|
| By:<br>Chief Executive Officer                      | Firm:                 |                          |  |
| Approved as to form:                                | By:Signature          |                          |  |
| By:<br>Office of General Counsel                    | <br>Title:            | 2                        |  |
| AMOUNT ENCUMBERED                                   | BUDGET ITEM           | FISCAL YEAR              |  |
| \$187,425.00<br><u>\$ 92,069.00</u><br>\$279.494.00 | 11311<br>661-53910    | FY 14<br>FY 14           |  |
| By:<br>Chief Financial Officer                      | ( total pages, each l | pearing contract number) |  |